Case: 1:02-cv-05893 Document #: 2152 Filed: 04/25/16 Page 1 of 41 PageID #:83690

## IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF ILLINOIS EASTERN DIVISION

LAWRENCE E. JAFFE PENSION PLAN,	)
on Behalf of Itself and All Others Similarly	)
Situated,	)
Plaintiff,	)
	)
	)
v.	)
	)
HOUSEHOLD INTERNATIONAL, INC.,	)
et al.,	)
	)
Defendants.	)

Case No. 02 C 5893

Judge Jorge L. Alonso

## DEFENDANTS' RESPONSE TO PLAINTIFFS' OMNIBUS MOTION TO EXCLUDE DEFENDANTS' EXPERTS

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

PREL	IMINAI	RY STATEMENT1	
ARGU	JMENT		
I.	There Is No Basis To Exclude the Testimony of Professors Ferrell and James About the Effect of Firm-Specific, Nonfraud-Related Information on Household's Stock Price		
	A.	Professors Ferrell and James Have Not "Contorted" the Definition of the Term "Firm-Specific"	
	B.	Professors Ferrell's and James' Opinions in Their Initial Reports Are Not "Impermissibly Speculative"	
	C.	Plaintiffs' Contention that Professors Ferrell's and James' Opinions Are Contradicted by Record Evidence Provides a Basis for Cross-Examination, Not Exclusion of Their Testimony	
	D.	This Court Did Not "Hold" that the Information Identified by Professors Ferrell and James Is Not Firm-Specific, Nonfraud-Related Information15	
II.		or Ferrell Did Not Fail To Consider or Refuse To Answer Questions About iderlying Fraud"	
III.	Profess	or Ferrell Did Not Violate Fed. R. Civ. P. 26(a)(2)	
IV.		fs' Criticisms of Professor James' Opinions Go to the Weight, Rather than missibility, of Professor James' Testimony	
V.	There Is No Basis To Exclude Professor Cornell's Opinion that Fischel Misapplied Professor Cornell's Own Paper and that the Result of that Misapplication Is an Unreliable Opinion By Fischel		
VI.	This Court Already Rejected Plaintiffs' Argument that Defendants' Experts Should Be Precluded from Offering Certain Opinions Set Forth in Their Rebuttal Reports		
VII.	The Te	stimony of Defendants' Experts Is Not Cumulative	
CON	CLUSIO	N	

Case: 1:02-cv-05893 Document #: 2152 Filed: 04/25/16 Page 3 of 41 PageID #:83692

# **TABLE OF AUTHORITIES**

Page
CASES
Abbott Point of Care, Inc. v. Epocal, Inc., 868 F. Supp. 2d 1310 (N.D. Ala. 2012)
Barber v. United Airlines, Inc., 17 F. App'x 433 (7th Cir. 2001)14
Barris v. Bob's Drag Chutes & Safety Equip., Inc., 685 F.2d 94 (3d Cir. 1982)
<i>Benuzzi v. Board of Education,</i> 119 F. Supp. 3d 917 (N.D. Ill. 2015)20
<i>DiLuzio v. Village of Yorkville</i> , 796 F.3d 604 (6th Cir. 2015)
In re Discover Financial Services Derivative Litigation, No. 12 C 6436, 2016 WL 1056654 (N.D. Ill. Mar. 17, 2016)
Daubert v. Merrell Dow Pharmaceuticals, Inc., 509 U. S. 579 (1993)
<i>Dura Pharmaceuticals, Inc. v. Broudo,</i> 544 U.S. 336 (2005)
<i>EEOC v. Freeman</i> , 288 F.R.D. 92 (D. Md. 2012)
<i>Ernst v. City of Chicago</i> , 39 F. Supp. 3d 1005 (N.D. Ill. 2014)
<i>Estate of Burns v. Williamson,</i> No. 11-cv-3020, 2015 WL 4464708 (C.D. Ill. July 21, 2015)
In re Executive Telecard Securities Litigation, 979 F. Supp. 1021 (S.D.N.Y. 1997)7
<i>Gicla v. United States</i> , 572 F.3d 407 (7th Cir. 2009)16

Gipson v. Wells Fargo Bank, N.A., 460 F. Supp. 2d 9 (D.C. Cir. 2006)	25
Glickenhaus & Co. v. Household International, Inc., 787 F.3d 408 (7th Cir. 2015)	2, 3, 6, 11
Hubbard v. BankAtlantic Bancorp, Inc., 688 F.3d 713 (11th Cir. 2012)	7
<i>IBM Corp. v. BGC Partners, Inc.</i> , No. 10 Civ. 128(PAC), 2013 WL 1775437 (S.D.N.Y. Apr. 25, 2013)	32
Janopoulos v. Harvey L. Walner & Assocs., 866 F. Supp. 1086 (N.D. Ill. 1994)	28
Lapsley v. Xtek, Inc., 689 F.3d 802 (7th Cir. 2012)	26
Lava Trading, Inc. v. Hartford Fire Insurance Co., 03 Civ. 7037 (PKC) (MHD), 2005 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 4566 (S.D.N.Y. Feb. 14, 2005)	14
Liberty Media Corp. LMC v. Vivendi Universal, S.A., 923 F. Supp. 2d 511(S.D.N.Y. 2013)	16
Longtop Financial Technologies Securities Litigation, 32 F. Supp. 3d 453 (S.D.N.Y. 2014)	13
Lutheran Homes, Inc. v. Lock Realty Corp. IX, Case No. 1:14-CV-102 JD, 2015 WL 8180196 (N.D. Ind. Dec. 7, 2015)	25
Manpower, Inc. v. Ins. Co. of Pa., 732 F.3d 796 (7th Cir. 2013)	passim
Mayview Corp. v. Rodstein, 480 F.2d 714 (9th Cir. 1973)	20
Metavante Corp. v. Emigrant Savings Bank, 619 F.3d 748 (7th Cir. 2010)	
Norelus v. Denny's, Inc., 628 F.3d 1270 (11th Cir. 2010)	20

## Case: 1:02-cv-05893 Document #: 2152 Filed: 04/25/16 Page 5 of 41 PageID #:83694

<i>Olson v. Ford Motor Co.</i> , 481 F.3d 619 (8th Cir. 2007)17
On Track Innovations Ltd. v. T-Mobile USA, Inc., 106 F. Supp. 3d 369 (S.D.N.Y. 2015)
Rabin v. Cook County, No. 09 C 8049, 2015 WL 1926420 (N.D. Ill. Apr. 27, 2015)23, 24
Ray v. Karris, 780 F.2d 636 (7th Cir. 1985)
Santa Fe Indus., Inc. v. Green, 430 U.S. 462 (1977)
<i>In re Scarborough</i> , 457 F. App'x 193 (3d Cir. 2012)20
In re Seagate Technologies II Securities Litigation, 843 F. Supp. 1341 (N.D. Cal. 1994)7
SEC v. Jakubowski, 150 F.3d 675 (7th Cir. 1998)18
Smith v. Ford Motor Co., 215 F.3d 713, 721 (7th Cir. 2000) passim
<i>Spesco, Inc. v. Gen. Elec. Co.</i> , 719 F.2d 233 (7th Cir. 1983)16
<i>Stollings v. Ryobi Technologies, Inc.,</i> 725 F.3d 753 (7th Cir. 2013)15, 17
United States v. Bradley, 145 F.3d 889 (7th Cir. 1998)
United States v. Conn, 297 F.3d 548 (7th Cir. 2002)25
United States v. Williams, 81 F.3d 1434 (7th Cir. 1996)
United States Gypsum Co. v. Lafarge North America Inc., 670 F. Supp. 2d 748 (N.D. Ill. 2009)

## Case: 1:02-cv-05893 Document #: 2152 Filed: 04/25/16 Page 6 of 41 PageID #:83695

	Sande v. Van de Sande, No. 05 CV 1182, 2008 WL 239150 (N.D. Ill. Jan. 29, 2008)20
	<i>v. Soo Line R.R. Co</i> , 208 F.3d 581 (7th Cir. 2000) <i>passim</i>
	<i>Kowalski</i> , 519 F.3d 380 (7th Cir. 2008)16
<u>STATI</u>	UTES AND RULES
15 U.S.	C. 78u-4(b)(4)
Fed. R.	Civ. P. 26(a)(2)(B)(ii)
Fed. R.	Civ. P. 26(b)(1)
Fed. R.	Evid. 702
Fed. R.	Evid. 702(a)
Fed. R.	Evid. 702(b)
Fed. R.	Evid. 702(c)
Fed. R.	Evid. 702(d)4
<u>OTHE</u>	<u>R</u>
Fed. R.	Evid. 702, advisory committee's note (2000 amendments)

## PRELIMINARY STATEMENT

Through their Omnibus Motion to Exclude Defendants' Experts, Plaintiffs seek to preclude Defendants from presenting any expert testimony on the key issues that this Court has recognized are the subject of the retrial: "(1) whether plaintiffs have 'proven loss causation?'; and (2) 'If so, what is the amount of inflation caused by each of the 17 misstatements at issue?'" (Dkt. No. 2042-1.)

As Seventh Circuit precedent establishes, Plaintiffs' Omnibus Motion seeks erroneously to convince the Court to "usurp[] the role of the jury" by excluding appropriate expert testimony that calls into question the probative weight jurors should give to the analysis being advanced by Plaintiffs' expert, Daniel Fischel. *Manpower, Inc. v. Ins. Co. of Pa.*, 732 F.3d 796, 806 (7th Cir. 2013) (reversing judgment based on improper exclusion of expert testimony); *see also Smith v. Ford Motor Co.*, 215 F.3d 713, 721 (7th Cir. 2000) (same); *Walker v. Soo Line R.R. Co*, 208 F.3d 581, 584 (7th Cir. 2000) (reversing and remanding for new trial due to improper exclusion of expert evidence). The Court should deny Plaintiffs' Omnibus Motion, because the opinions of each of the three experts that Defendants have retained to testify at the new trial meet the requirements for admission of expert testimony set forth in Rule 702 of the Federal Rules of Evidence.<sup>1</sup>

- (b) the testimony is based on sufficient facts or data;
- (c) the testimony is the product of reliable principles and methods; and
- (d) the expert has reliably applied the principles and methods to the facts of the case."

Fed. R. Evid. 702.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Rule 702 provides that "[a] witness who is qualified as an expert by knowledge, skill, experience, training, or education may testify in the form of an opinion or otherwise if:

<sup>(</sup>a) the expert's scientific, technical, or other specialized knowledge will help the trier of fact to understand the evidence or to determine a fact in issue;

#### Case: 1:02-cv-05893 Document #: 2152 Filed: 04/25/16 Page 8 of 41 PageID #:83697

Plaintiffs do not contend that any of Defendants' experts lacks sufficient "knowledge, skill, experience, training, or education" to testify as an expert about loss causation and damages. Fed. R. Evid 702(a). Professor Allen Ferrell is a Professor at Harvard Law School who also holds a Ph.D. in Economics from the Massachusetts Institute of Technology and is the author of the article cited in the Seventh Circuit's opinion in this case regarding the proper manner of accounting for firm-specific, nonfraud-related information. *See Glickenhaus v. Household International, Inc.*, 787 F.2d 408, 422-23 (7th Cir. 2015). Professor Christopher James is a Professor of Finance and Economics at the University of Florida who has held positions with the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, the U.S. Department of the Treasury Office of the Comptroller of the Currency, and the Federal Reserve Bank of San Francisco. Professor Bradford Cornell is a Visiting Professor of Financial Economics at the California Institute of Technology and is the co-author of the sole article on which Plaintiffs' loss causation expert, Dr. Daniel Fischel, purports to base his "leakage" model of loss causation. (Dkt. No. 2068.)

Professor Ferrell will testify about the flaws he identified in Fischel's regression analysis and will present Defendants' own quantification of inflation and damages. Professor James will testify, based on his experience in the financial industry, about economic and regulatory factors during the relevant time period that were having a more detrimental effect on Household and a handful of other companies in the subprime sector of the financial industry than on companies operating in the broader financial sector. And Professor Cornell will explain that Fischel, in developing his leakage model, misapplied Professor Cornell's article and that the necessary conditions for a model of the sort described in Professor Cornell's article to reliably calculate inflation are not met here.

#### Case: 1:02-cv-05893 Document #: 2152 Filed: 04/25/16 Page 9 of 41 PageID #:83698

The testimony of Professors Ferrell, James, and Cornell will "help the trier of fact to understand the evidence or to determine a fact in issue." Fed. R. Evid. 702(a). In remanding this case for a retrial on the loss causation element of Plaintiffs' securities fraud claim, the Seventh Circuit acknowledged: "*Proving this element takes sophisticated expert testimony*." *Glickenhaus*, 787 F.3d at 412 (emphasis added). So, too, does presenting a defense to loss causation. As this Court noted when it denied Plaintiffs' motion to preclude Defendants from "substituting" new experts for the retrial: "*[T]he Seventh Circuit's decision contemplates that there will be additional expert testimony concerning Fischel's loss causation models*." (Dkt. No. 2102 at 1 (emphasis added).) This Court further stated that, "because the parties will have the opportunity to explore the experts' opinions in depositions before the case is retried, *no one will be prejudiced if the new experts testify at the second trial.*" (*Id.* at 2 (emphasis added).)

Plaintiffs also do not contend that the opinions of Professors Ferrell, James, and Cornell are not "based on sufficient facts or data." Fed. R. Evid. 702(b). Plaintiffs complain only that Defendants' experts do not accept Plaintiffs' characterizations or interpretations of certain facts and data. (Pls.' Mot. at 10-12.) Defendants and their experts, of course, do not dispute that the jury in the first trial found that 17 of the 40 alleged misstatements were false and misleading and that Plaintiffs had not met their burden of proof with respect to the other 23 alleged misstatements. *Glickenhaus*, 787 F.3d at 424, 429. Defendants and their experts, however, are not required to accept Plaintiffs' views about disputed facts, such as whether certain information is, or is not, fraud-related, or is, or is not, firm-specific, or accept Plaintiffs' views on the relevance of certain facts to the loss causation and inflation issues that remain in dispute. The parties' disagreement about such disputed facts or their implications is not a ground to exclude the testimony of Defendants' experts. *See* Fed. R. Evid. 702, advisory committee's note (2000)

## Case: 1:02-cv-05893 Document #: 2152 Filed: 04/25/16 Page 10 of 41 PageID #:83699

amendments) (explaining that Rule 702's "emphasis on 'sufficient facts or data' is not intended to authorize a trial court to exclude an expert's testimony on the ground that the court believes one version of the facts and not the other"); *Manpower*, 732 F.3d at 808 ("These precedents teach that arguments about how the selection of data inputs affect the merits of the conclusions produced by an accepted methodology should normally be left to the jury.").

The testimony of each of Defendants' experts also is "the product of reliable principles and methods," Fed. R. Evid. 702(c), and each expert has "reliably applied the principles and methods to the facts of the case," Fed. R. Evid. 702(d). Professor Ferrell employed one of the same methodologies as Plaintiffs' loss causation expert, *i.e.*, an event study based on a regression analysis (albeit without the flaws in Fischel's use of that methodology that Professor Ferrell has identified in his reports). In denying Defendants' Daubert motion to exclude Fischel's testimony, this Court noted that an event study is an accepted methodology, and further remarked that "analyzing market data based on their expertise is what economic experts do, as evidenced by the report of defendants' expert Professor Ferrell, who did the same thing." (Dkt. No. 2012 at 4, 5.) With respect to Professor James, "Rule 702 specifically contemplates the admission of testimony by experts whose knowledge is based on experience." Walker, 208 F.3d at 591. And Professor Cornell, as the co-author of the sole article on which Fischel purported to base his leakage model, is uniquely positioned to explain to the jury the necessary preconditions for application of the model described in his article and how Fischel has misapplied the model described in Professor Cornell's own article.

Because Plaintiffs are unable to identify any legitimate ground under Rule 702 to exclude the testimony of Professors Ferrell, James, and Cornell, they present a hodgepodge of other arguments in their Omnibus Motion. As demonstrated below, these arguments either (i) are

#### Case: 1:02-cv-05893 Document #: 2152 Filed: 04/25/16 Page 11 of 41 PageID #:83700

based on legally erroneous premises (*e.g.*, that statements by this Court in its ruling on Defendants' *Daubert* motion, or by the Seventh Circuit in the Background section of its opinion, constitute findings of fact that are binding as law of the case); (ii) go to the weight, rather than the admissibility, of Defendants' experts' testimony; or (iii) rehash arguments that the Court already has rejected.

For these reasons and the reasons described more fully herein, the Court should deny Plaintiffs' Omnibus Motion and, in accordance with the Seventh Circuit's directive and this Court's earlier rulings, allow Defendants to present a full and fair defense to the loss causation element of Plaintiffs' securities fraud claim.

#### **ARGUMENT**

## I. There Is No Basis To Exclude the Testimony of Professors Ferrell and James About the Effect of Firm-Specific, Nonfraud-Related Information on Household's Stock Price.

Plaintiffs argue that Professors Ferrell and James should be precluded from offering expert testimony about the effect of firm-specific, nonfraud-related factors on Household's stock price because: (i) Professors Ferrell and James have "contorted" the definition of the term "firm-specific" (Pls.' Mot. at 5-9); (ii) Professors Ferrell's and James' opinions on this topic are "impermissibly speculative" (*id.* at 9-10); (iii) Professors Ferrell's and James' opinions are contradicted by record evidence; (*id.* at 10-11); and (iv) this Court already "held" that the information identified by Professors Ferrell and James is *not* firm-specific, nonfraud-related information. (*Id.* at 6-7, 14.) None of these contentions has merit.

# A. Professors Ferrell and James Have Not "Contorted" the Definition of the Term "Firm-Specific."

Plaintiffs seek to exclude the testimony of Professors Ferrell and James, asserting that they have "contorted" the definition of the term "firm-specific" by including in their analyses

## Case: 1:02-cv-05893 Document #: 2152 Filed: 04/25/16 Page 12 of 41 PageID #:83701

nonfraud factors that did not affect *solely* Household, but rather affected other companies operating in the same subsectors of the financial industry as Household, and which were not captured by the broad S&P Financials Index that Fischel selected as his industry index. (Pls.' Mot. at 6.) As discussed below, Plaintiffs' argument is based on the false premises that: (i) at trial, the jury's determination of loss causation will be based only on whether or not nonfraud information is "firm-specific"; and (ii) Professors Ferrell and James in fact have contorted the meaning of "firm-specific."

As to the first premise, put simply, the jury will be asked to decide at trial whether or not Plaintiffs have met their burden to prove that inflation in Household's stock price was *caused by fraud*. As the Seventh Circuit stated when it summarized the Supreme Court's holding in *Dura Pharmaceuticals, Inc. v. Broudo,* 544 U.S. 336 (2005): "So in order to prove loss causation, plaintiffs in securities-fraud cases need to isolate the extent to which a decline in stock price is due to fraud-related corrective disclosures *and not other factors.*" *Glickenhaus*, 787 F.3d at 421 (emphasis added). As to any stock price declines that the jury concludes were caused by something other than the revelation of the falsity of the 17 established misstatements, loss causation will not have been proven by Plaintiffs.

As to the second premise, whether a factor affecting a company's stock price is, or is not, considered to be "firm-specific," depends on the particular market and industry indices that an expert chooses to use in conducting a regression analysis. The fundamental dispute between the experts here is whether or not the selection of variables used in their regression analyses properly accounts for the effect of nonfraud factors on Household's stock price. The Seventh Circuit's decision in *Manpower* instructs that this dispute among the experts about the proper inputs to the accepted regression analysis methodology is a matter to be assessed by the jury. *Manpower*, 732

## Case: 1:02-cv-05893 Document #: 2152 Filed: 04/25/16 Page 13 of 41 PageID #:83702

F.3d at 808 ("[T]he Supreme Court and this Court have confirmed on a number of occasions that the selection of the variables to include in a regression analysis is normally a question that goes to the probative weight of the analysis rather than its admissibility . . . . These precedents teach that arguments about how the selection of data inputs affect the merits of the conclusions . . . should normally be left to the jury.").<sup>2</sup>

Because Fischel's regression analysis uses only two very broad indices as variables (the

S&P 500 Index and the S&P Financials Index), the residual, or "firm-specific," price movement

per Fischel's regression analysis (i.e., the residual change in Household's stock price relative to

the selected market and industry indices) includes the effect of all other factors that are not

accounted for by the price movements of the S&P 500 Index and the S&P Financials Index,

including factors disproportionately impacting the narrower subsectors of the financial industry

in which Household operated. As explained by Professor Ferrell:

The effect on Household and narrower industry sub-segments such as consumer finance, credit card, auto finance, or subprime is "firm-specific" *in the context of Professor Fischel's model*, which controls only for the average effect during his control period of economic forces on the general economy (using the S&P 500 Index) and the financial services sector broadly defined (using the S&P Financials Index).

For purposes of his regression analysis, Fischel selected the S&P 500 Index and the S&P Financials Index because these were the indices against which Household compared its performance in its SEC filings. (Dkt. at 1361-2, n.10, 19.). But that does not mean that these indices necessarily were the best or only indices that should have been used in performing an event study for purposes of determining loss causation and damages. *See, e.g., Hubbard v. BankAtlantic Bancorp, Inc.*, 688 F.3d 713, 729-30 (11th Cir. 2012) (affirming judgment in favor of defendant where plaintiffs' expert performed a regression analysis using the S&P 500 Index and the NASDAQ Bank Index (the indices used by the defendant to compare its performance to the market and industry), but failed to account for the effect on the company's stock price of the collapse of the Florida real estate market, which was not captured by the NASDAQ Bank Index); *see also In re Executive Telecard Sec. Litig.*, 979 F. Supp. 1021, 1027-28 & n.2 (S.D.N.Y. 1997) (concluding that expert should have used a "more precisely correlated" index for purposes of calculating damages than the Telecom Index to which the company compared its performance in its SEC filings); *In re Seagate Tech. II Sec. Litig.*, 843 F. Supp. 1341, 1348 (N.D. Cal. 1994) ("Usually, industry indices need to be specially constructed because most companies do not fit neatly into a single industry category.").

(Ferrell Report (Dkt. No. 2060-3) ¶ 43 (emphasis added).

Because Fischel's leakage model treats all "firm-specific" prices movements (*i.e.*, all residual price movements after accounting for the price movements in the S&P 500 Index and S&P Financials Index) as inflation caused by the fraud, Fischel's leakage model does not exclude the effect on Household's stock price of *nonfraud* factors that were disproportionately affecting companies like Household that operated in the subprime sector of the financial industry. Indeed, Fischel himself has acknowledged that an expert's selection of variables for purposes of a regression, and the expert's resulting determination of what is "firm-specific," will not necessarily account for the effect of all nonfraud factors on the company's stock price. At his initial deposition in this case, Fischel testified:

If [Household] was disproportionately affected by - - hypothetically - - a regulatory change, meaning that the regulatory change has a bigger effect on its expected future profitability than for other firms, then the industry index would maybe partially pick up the effect of the change. But there still could be hypothetically a firm specific effect for Household. . . . [A]s a matter of statistics, is it possible that a regulatory change that affects the entire industry could affect one firm, whether Household or any other firm, disproportionately. So even though you have a control for an industry variable, you still have a firm-specific component to the return, and the answer to that is yes.

(Fischel 3/21/08 Dep. Tr. (Ex. A) at 200:18-201:17 (emphasis added).)

When confronted with this prior testimony during his deposition on remand, Fischel attempted to draw an artificial distinction between firm-specific "information"—which he defined to require that the information pertained *only* to Household and not to any other company—and a firm-specific "effect" that could pertain to a subset of firms not captured by his regression variables. (Fischel 2/24/16 Dep. Tr. (Ex. B) at 190:20-21 ("I said 'firm-specific effect.' That's not the same thing as firm-specific information.").) That semantic turn is, at best, a distinction without a difference. The issue for the jury will be whether the various inflation

### Case: 1:02-cv-05893 Document #: 2152 Filed: 04/25/16 Page 15 of 41 PageID #:83704

calculations properly exclude the effect of factors other than fraud on Household's stock price regardless of whether those nonfraud factors are considered to be "firm-specific," or to have a firm-specific "effect," as a result of the specific market and industry indices chosen by the expert conducting the regression analysis.

Plaintiffs would have this Court hold that *all* experts at trial must accept Fischel's regression analysis as the sole model and must accept his interpretation of whether information is, or is not, "firm specific" under his analysis, or otherwise be precluded from offering their own opinions. That is incorrect under settled Seventh Circuit law. Defendants' experts are not bound to accept Fischel's selection of variables or inputs for purposes of the regression analysis that underlies his specific disclosure and leakage models. To the contrary, "the selection of the variables" and "how the selection . . . affects the merits of the conclusions produced" is a quintessential battle between the experts that is to be "left to the jury" to assess the "probative weight" of the competing analyses. *Manpower*, 732 F.3d at 808. Defendants' experts, furthermore, should be allowed to point out the deficiencies arising from Fischel's "selection of the conclusions produced," in order that the jury properly may determine the probative weight to give to Professor Fischel's analysis. *Id.* 

Plaintiffs, in effect, are seeking to transform the Seventh Circuit's threshold framework for determining whether Fischel's leakage model could even be submitted to a jury (described in Section II.B., *infra*) into a bar to Defendants' right to present expert testimony challenging that model in order for the jury to determine the probative weight that should be given to Fischel's analysis. But as both the Seventh Circuit and the Supreme Court "have confirmed on a number of occasions" the resolution of disputes about the proper inputs to an accepted methodology, and

## Case: 1:02-cv-05893 Document #: 2152 Filed: 04/25/16 Page 16 of 41 PageID #:83705

the probative value of the experts' conflicting views as to whether a regression analysis was properly constructed and whether the results of the analysis, therefore, are reliable, are issues to "be left to the jury." *Manpower*, 732 F.3d at 808.

# B. Professors Ferrell's and James' Opinions Are Not "Impermissibly Speculative."

Plaintiffs also contend that Professors Ferrell's and James' opinions are "impermissibly speculative." (Pls.' Mot. at 9.) Specifically, Plaintiffs assert that Professors Ferrell and James opine that "firm-specific, nonfraud-related information *may have* or *could have* contributed to Household's stock price decline on various days during the Leakage Period," but "[n]either expert conducts any quantitative analysis to support these opinions *in their initial reports*." (Pls.' Mot. at 9-10 (last set of emphases added).)

Notably, Plaintiffs confine their "speculative" criticism to Professors Ferrell's and James' initial reports. While Plaintiffs do not contend that the opinions and analyses set forth in Professor Ferrell's and James' *rebuttal reports* are "speculative" (*id.* at 29-32), it is those very opinions and analyses they seek to exclude. (Pls.' Mot. at 29-30.)<sup>3</sup> The Court already denied Plaintiffs' motion to strike Defendants' experts' rebuttal reports. *See* Section VI, *infra*. Furthermore, when considered within the context of the purpose of the respective reports, Plaintiffs' "speculative" claims are groundless.

The purpose of Professors Ferrell's and James' initial reports was to address the admissibility of Fischel's leakage model in accordance with the following framework specified by the Seventh Circuit:

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> Defendants' experts' rebuttal reports contain the detail that Plaintiffs claim is lacking from their initial reports. Plaintiffs do not contend otherwise, but seek to exclude testimony about opinions set forth in the rebuttal reports on grounds that the Court already has rejected. *See* Section VI, *infra*.

If the plaintiffs' expert testifies that no firm-specific, nonfraud related information contributed to the decline in stock price during the relevant time period and explains in nonconclusory terms the basis for this opinion, then it's reasonable to expect the defendants to shoulder the burden of identifying some significant, firm-specific, nonfraud related information that *could have affected* the stock price. If they can't, then the leakage model can go to the jury; if they can, then the burden shifts back to the plaintiffs to account for that specific information or provide a loss-causation model that doesn't suffer from the same problem, like the specific-disclosure model.

Glickenhaus, 787 F.3d at 422 (emphasis added).

In requiring only that Defendants identify some firm-specific, nonfraud-related information that *could have affected* Household's stock price, the Seventh Circuit was mindful that the burden of proof on the loss causation element of Plaintiffs' securities fraud claim at all times remains with Plaintiffs. *See* 15 U.S.C. §78u-4(b)(4) ("In any private action arising under this chapter, the plaintiff shall have the burden of proving that the act or omission of the defendant alleged to violate this chapter caused the loss for which the plaintiff seeks to recover damages."); *accord Dura*, 544 U.S. at 345-46 (reiterating that it is the plaintiff's burden to plead and prove loss causation); *see also Glickenhaus*, 787 F.3d at 415 (acknowledging burden of proof under *Dura*).

In light of the ultimate burden of proof on the loss causation element of Plaintiffs' claim, the Seventh Circuit assigned to Defendants (for purposes of determining the admissibility of Fischel's leakage model) only a burden of production (not proof) by requiring Defendants to identify some firm-specific, nonfraud-related information that *could have affected* Household's stock price. The Seventh Circuit did *not* require Defendants to *prove* at that stage—or at any subsequent stage of the proceedings—that firm-specific, nonfraud-related information in fact caused Household's stock price decline. In addition, the Seventh Circuit clearly contemplated that the result—if Defendants failed to meet that threshold burden of production—would be that Fischel's leakage model "can go to the jury"—not that Defendants would be precluded from

### Case: 1:02-cv-05893 Document #: 2152 Filed: 04/25/16 Page 18 of 41 PageID #:83707

presenting their own expert testimony to the jury that ultimately provides a countervailing expert view once Fischel's model got to a jury.

In their initial reports, Professors Ferrell and James followed the Seventh Circuit's directive exactly and identified information that they contend was firm-specific, nonfraud-related information that "may have" or "could have" contributed to Household's stock price decline. (Pls.' Mot. at 9.) Professors Ferrell's and James' adherence to the Seventh Circuit's framework did not render their initial reports "impermissibly speculative." For example, Professor James testified at his deposition: "The first report was to identify factors that may have a disproportionate impact. And then in the second report, I demonstrate that those factors that I've identified, in-fact, did have a disproportionate impact." (James Dep. Tr. (Ex. C) at 15:9-15:13.)

In any event, even in the absence of the Seventh Circuit's opinion, there would be no ground to exclude the opinions set forth in Professors Ferrell's and James' initial reports as "impermissibly speculative." Although Fed. R. Evid. 704 *allows* an expert to express an opinion about the ultimate issue facing the jury, "[n]othing in that rule, or any other rule governing expert testimony, *requires* an expert to opine on the ultimate issue in order to have his testimony admitted." *Walker*, 208 F.3d at 587 & n.2 (emphasis added). The initial reports raise issues that appropriately call into question the probative value of Fischel's analysis, which should be considered and weighed by the jury.

In *Walker*, the Seventh Circuit rejected the defendants' contention that the plaintiff's expert's testimony that electrical trauma *could* have caused the plaintiff's lowered IQ should have been excluded because the expert "does not *state definitively* that the electrical trauma caused the drop in Mr. Walker's IQ." *Id.* (emphases added). The Seventh Circuit explained: "Dr. Pliskin is not required to have an opinion on that ultimate question to be permitted to testify. His

testimony could assist the trier of fact even if he cannot say with complete certainty that electrical trauma caused Mr. Walker's decline in functioning." *Id.*; *see also, e.g.*, *Smith*, 215 F.3d at 721 (holding that district court erred in excluding testimony of experts on the ground that "neither expert could *conclusively determine* whether a design or manufacturing defect caused the failure in the steering gearbox to occur." (emphasis added)). There is, therefore, no basis for Plaintiffs' assertion that the opinions set forth in Professors Ferrell's and James' initial reports are "impermissibly speculative."

## C. Plaintiffs' Contention that Professors Ferrell's and James' Opinions Are Contradicted by Record Evidence Provides a Basis for Cross-Examination, Not Exclusion of Their Testimony.

Defendants and their experts are not required to accept Plaintiffs' construction of the evidence. As the Advisory Committee's note to Fed. R. Evid. 702 explains: "When facts are in dispute, experts sometimes reach different conclusions based on competing versions of the facts. The emphasis in [Rule 702] on 'sufficient facts or data' is not intended to authorize a trial court to exclude an expert's testimony on the ground that the court believes one version of the facts and not the other." Fed. R. Evid. 702, advisory committee's note (2000 amendments).

The authorities on which Plaintiffs rely (Pls.' Mot. at 11) are inapposite. Unlike here, in each of the cases cited by Plaintiffs, the experts ignored undisputed evidence that contradicted their opinions. For example, in *Longtop Financial Technologies Securities Litigation*, 32 F. Supp. 3d 453, 462 (S.D.N.Y. 2014), the district court precluded an expert from testifying that the company's internal controls and financial statements were free from error based upon the results of audits, where the company's auditing firm, in its resignation letter, warned that "continuing reliance should no longer be placed on our audit reports on the previous financial statements," and attributed its resignation to the recently identified falsity of the company's financial records.

In *Lava Trading, Inc. v. Hartford Fire Insurance Co.*, 03 Civ. 7037 (PKC) (MHD), 2005 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 4566 (S.D.N.Y. Feb. 14, 2005), the district court refused to admit the testimony of an expert who had been hired to calculate lost revenue due to a business interruption. The court did so because the expert "began with the client's guesses and ultimately relied on them because his 'sense' was that they were plausible, while he avoided meaningful inquiry into whether they had a basis in fact." *Id.* at \*47. In addition, the court found that emails produced by the plaintiff revealed that it "was not 'financially crippled' or operationally devastated during the six months following September 11, as [the expert] suggested." *Id.* at \*60. And in *Barber v. United Airlines, Inc.*, 17 F. App'x 433, 441 (7th Cir. 2001), the Seventh Circuit affirmed judgment as a matter of law for the defendant in an air crash case after a jury trial in which the district court refused to admit the testimony of plaintiff's expert, who ignored uncontroverted evidence of weather conditions and the testimony of the pilot and co-pilot.

Here, the disputed evidentiary matter is whether the 17 established misrepresentations caused economic loss, and if so, the amount of inflation attributable to each misrepresentation. That the experts dispute which items of evidence are salient to that determination, and dispute the application of underlying evidence to the methodologies used for that determination, does not provide a basis for exclusion of the evidence. *Manpower*, 732 F.3d at 808 (holding that "the selection of the variables to include in a regression analysis" and "arguments about how the selection of data inputs affect the merits of the conclusions" are issues for the jury to consider and noting that "an expert's reliance on faulty information is a matter to be explored on cross-examination; it does not go to admissibility"); *accord Ernst v. City of Chicago*, 39 F. Supp. 3d 1005, 1015 (N.D. Ill. 2014) (denying motion to exclude expert testimony where defendants' objections to testimony presented a "'roadmap for . . . cross-examination" (quoting *Manpower*,

732 F.3d at 810)).

## D. This Court Did Not "Hold" that the Information Identified by Professors Ferrell and James Is Not Firm-Specific, Nonfraud-Related Information.

In ruling on Defendants' *Daubert* motion, the Court reviewed "the categories of disclosures that defendants characterize as firm-specific and unrelated to fraud," and only in the context of deciding whether Fischel's leakage model could be presented to the jury, expressed *the Court's view* that they "are neither." (Dkt. No. 2102 at 6.) This statement by the Court in ruling on Defendants' *Daubert* motion was not an ultimate finding of fact on these disputed issues, but rather a threshold determination at the *Daubert* stage that reflected the parties' respective burdens at that stage as set forth in the Seventh Circuit's opinion. To accept Plaintiffs' construction of the Court's *Daubert* ruling and to remove this contested issue from the jury would be plain legal error.

Courts do not make ultimate factual findings in ruling on a *Daubert* motion. *See, e.g.*, *Stollings v. Ryobi Techs., Inc.*, 725 F.3d 753, 765 (7th Cir. 2013) ("[T]he district court's role as gatekeeper does not render the district court the trier of all facts relating to expert testimony."). As the Seventh Circuit has made clear, in ruling on the admissibility of expert evidence,

the court's gatekeeping function focuses on an examination of the expert's methodology. *The soundness of the factual underpinnings of the expert's analysis and the correctness of the expert's conclusions based on that analysis are factual matters to be determined by the trier of fact, or, where appropriate, on summary judgment.* 

*Smith*, 215 F.3d at 718 (emphases added); *accord Manpower*, 732 F.3d at 808 ("The reliability of data and assumptions used in applying a methodology is tested by the adversarial process and determined by the jury; the court's role is generally limited to assessing the reliability of the methodology—the framework—of the expert's analysis.").

#### Case: 1:02-cv-05893 Document #: 2152 Filed: 04/25/16 Page 22 of 41 PageID #:83711

Whether the information that the parties' experts contend affected Household's stock price is, or is not, firm-specific, and is, or is not fraud-related, are questions of fact that must be resolved by the jury. *See, e.g., Liberty Media Corp. LMC v. Vivendi Universal, S.A.*, 923 F. Supp. 2d 511, 520 (S.D.N.Y. 2013) (denying motion for judgment as a matter of law because "a reasonable juror could have found that none of the ostensible confounding events put forth by Vivendi were both non-fraud-related and affected Vivendi's share price," and rejecting contention that testimony of plaintiffs' expert should have been excluded: "The weighing of the experts' conflicting testimony [about "the significance of non-fraud-related news on the nine materialization days"] was a matter for the jury and will not be disturbed by this Court."). This Court did not—and could not—resolve these contested issues of fact in ruling on Defendants' *Daubert* motion. Plaintiffs' attempt to suggest otherwise provides no basis to exclude Professors Ferrell's and James' testimony and invites plain legal error.

In cases like this that involve "a classic battle of the experts," the Seventh Circuit repeatedly has admonished that the factfinder must "determine what weight and credibility to give the testimony of each expert." *Gicla v. United States*, 572 F.3d 407, 414 (7th Cir. 2009); *see also Wipf v. Kowalski*, 519 F.3d 380, 385 (7th Cir. 2008) ("[I]n a case of dueling experts . . . it is left to the trier of fact . . . to decide how to weigh the competing expert testimony."); *Spesco, Inc. v. Gen. Elec. Co.*, 719 F.2d 233, 237-38 (7th Cir. 1983) ("It is within the province of the jury to determine which of two contradictory expert statements is deserving of credit.").

In sum, because the Court has decided to allow the jury to hear Fischel's testimony that there was no firm-specific, nonfraud-related information that affected Household's stock price, the Court also should allow the jury to hear the competing testimony of Defendants' experts that Household's stock price was affected by nonfraud-related information that has not been

### Case: 1:02-cv-05893 Document #: 2152 Filed: 04/25/16 Page 23 of 41 PageID #:83712

accounted for adequately in Fischel's analyses—regardless of any view the Court may hold about the persuasiveness of the expert opinions. *See, e.g., Olson v. Ford Motor Co.*, 481 F.3d 619, 626 (8th Cir. 2007) ("Rule 702 does not permit a judge to weigh conflicting expert testimony, admit the testimony that he or she personally believes, and exclude the testimony that he or she does not personally believe."). Or in the words of the Seventh Circuit: "An expert may provide expert testimony based on a valid and properly applied methodology and still offer a conclusion that is subject to doubt. *It is the role of the jury to weigh these sources of doubt.*" *Stollings*, 725 F.3d at 766 (emphasis added); *see also Manpower*, 732 F.3d at 810 (holding, where each of the district court's criticisms of plaintiff's expert "was a comment on the soundness of the factual underpinnings of his calculation," that the court "supplanted th[e] adversarial process with its admissibility determination, leaving Manpower with no competent evidence to prove its business interruption damages and ensuring summary judgment for [the opposing party]").

# II. Professor Ferrell Did Not Fail To Consider or Refuse To Answer Questions About the "Underlying Fraud."

Plaintiffs contend that Professor Ferrell should be precluded from testifying because he "can't or won't describe the fraud in this case, which renders his opinion that certain information is unrelated to the fraud utterly unreliable." (Pls.' Mot. at 12.) This argument is based on Plaintiffs' mischaracterization of what constituted "the underlying fraud."

Throughout this litigation, Plaintiffs have proceeded as if the fraud at issue in this case consisted of Household's lending practices, its practice of re-aging delinquent accounts, and its accounting practices that led to the restatement of Household's financial statements. Plaintiffs continue to do so in their Omnibus Motion. (Pls.' Mot. at 28 (asserting that "the underlying fraud in this case . . . relat[es] to predatory lending, reaging or restatement").) This case, however, is a

## Case: 1:02-cv-05893 Document #: 2152 Filed: 04/25/16 Page 24 of 41 PageID #:83713

securities fraud case—*not* a case about Household's business practices. It is well-settled that the securities laws do not regulate a company's business practices. *See Santa Fe Indus., Inc. v. Green*, 430 U.S. 462, 477-79 (1977); *accord Ray v. Karris*, 780 F.2d 636, 641 (7th Cir. 1985) ("It is axiomatic after *Santa Fe*... that no cause of action will be implied under the securities laws for alleged corporate mismanagement."); *see also, e.g., SEC v. Jakubowski*, 150 F.3d 675, 680 (7th Cir. 1998) (explaining that "corporate mismanagement and similar wrongs do not violate Rule 10b-5 even though they may affect the price at which securities trade").

Professor Ferrell did not fail to consider the "underlying fraud." The fraud in this securities case consisted of the 17 statements that the first jury found to be false and misleading, as reflected on the jury verdict form. (Dkt. No. 1611.) Professor Ferrell carefully reviewed the jury verdict form, among other materials. At his deposition, Professor Ferrell was asked: "What did you do to learn about the details of defendants' fraud, if anything?" Professor Ferrell responded:

Well, I spent a significant amount of time reading the—the Corrected Amended Consolidated Class Action Complaint for violation of the federal securities law. *I read the jury verdict form, where the jury specifically found 17 misrepresentations, also rejected a number of other misrepresentations. So my understanding is that's the finding that has not been vacated.*... And I did read some of the court orders to get an understanding of the context. And I did review a number of materials from the initial litigation, if I can call it that.

(Ferrell Dep. Tr. (Ex. D) at 51:9-24 (emphases added).)

By contrast, it is Fischel who admitted during his recent deposition that he has never reviewed the jury's verdict form, does not know whether the jury found that 17 out of 40 alleged misstatements were false and misleading and 23 were not, and made no adjustments to his loss causation models to account for the jury's finding that only 17 of the 40 alleged misstatements

were false and misleading (other than his required adjustment for the March 23, 2001 statement). (Fischel 2/14/16 Dep. Tr. (Ex. B) at 8:21-11:19.)

Rather than failing to consider the fraud, Professor Ferrell simply refused to accept Plaintiffs' mischaracterization of the fraud. When asked whether he understood that the verdict form "doesn't list the details of the fraudulent business practices," Professor Ferrell responded:

I disagree with that characterization. The fraud—the fraud that was found by the jury is specifically identified by the jury on the jury verdict form. My understanding, but I'm not giving a legal opinion, is that that constitutes the entirety of the fraud at issue in this case. That is, the 17 material misrepresentations and omissions, as found by the jury.

(Ferrell Dep. Tr. (Ex. D) at 56:5-18.) Similarly, when asked about his understanding of the "details" of the "predatory lending fraud that the defendants committed," Professor Ferrell explained that the "predatory lending fraud" consisted of "the material misstatements that the jury found on the verdict form, which is listed in my Appendix B, that relate to predatory lending." (*Id.* at 54:4-8.) Professor Ferrell added: "And that would be the most accurate and complete answer to your question, as to what constitutes the fraud with respect to predatory lending." (*Id.* at 54:8-11.) There is, therefore, no basis for Plaintiffs' assertion that Professor Ferrell failed to consider the "underlying fraud."

Professor Ferrell, furthermore, did not refuse to answer questions about the "underlying fraud." At his deposition, Plaintiffs' counsel introduced the Seventh Circuit's opinion as an exhibit and proceeded to ask Professor Ferrell a series of questions about whether he agreed with the "findings" set forth in the Background section of the opinion. Plaintiffs contend that they were entitled to discover "whether, how and why Ferrell's assumptions departed from *the* 

## Case: 1:02-cv-05893 Document #: 2152 Filed: 04/25/16 Page 26 of 41 PageID #:83715

Seventh Circuit's findings, which are the law of the case." (Pls.' Mot. at 15 (emphasis added).)<sup>4</sup>

The Seventh Circuit, however, did not make any findings of fact. "As everyone knows, appellate courts may not make fact findings." *Norelus v. Denny's, Inc.*, 628 F.3d 1270, 1293 (11th Cir. 2010); *accord DiLuzio v. Vill. of Yorkville*, 796 F.3d 604, 611 (6th Cir. 2015). An appellate court's factual narrative is not the law of the case and is not binding on remand. *Norelus*, 628 F.3d at 1289; *see also, e.g., In re Scarborough*, 457 F. App'x 193, 200 n.12 (3d Cir. 2012) ("Our summary of the information presented below cannot be read as binding the fact-finder on remand."); *Mayview Corp. v. Rodstein*, 480 F.2d 714, 716 (9th Cir. 1973) (stating that the "brief statement of facts" in the court's opinion reversing and remanding "is of course not to be construed as binding upon remand"); *Van de Sande v. Van de Sande*, No. 05 CV 1182, 2008 WL 239150, at \*7 (N.D. Ill. Jan. 29, 2008) (explaining that a statement in the Seventh Circuit's opinion that children were "'habitual residents of Belgium'" was not a "conclusive determination," but rather "simply a statement describing the case as the parties presented it in the district court").

*Benuzzi v. Board of Education*, 119 F. Supp. 3d 917 (N.D. Ill. 2015), on which Plaintiffs rely (Pls.' Mot. at 14), provides no support for Plaintiffs' position that an appellate court's summary in the Background section of its opinion constitutes "findings of fact" that are binding on remand. *Benuzzi* simply states the well-settled proposition that, on remand, "the district court is required to comply with the express or implied rulings of the appellate court." 119 F. Supp. 3d at 923 (quotations and citation omitted). Applying this principle, the district court in *Benuzzi* held that the defendant was not entitled to conduct additional discovery and move again for summary

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup> The purported "findings" by the Seventh Circuit as to which Plaintiffs attempted to question Professor Ferrell are set forth on page 14 of Plaintiffs' Motion.

### Case: 1:02-cv-05893 Document #: 2152 Filed: 04/25/16 Page 27 of 41 PageID #:83716

judgment with respect to one of plaintiff's claims that was remanded for trial, because the Seventh Circuit's remand order did not provide for the reopening of discovery. *Id.* at 923-24.

Because the Seventh Circuit did not make any findings of fact, Plaintiffs' counsel's questions about whether Professor Ferrell agreed with the Seventh Circuit's non-existent factual "findings" went beyond the scope of permissible discovery. Professor Ferrell's answers to these questions would have been irrelevant, and thus inadmissible at trial, and would not have led to the discovery of admissible evidence. Fed. R. Civ. P. 26(b)(1).

Counsel for Defendants, moreover, made clear that there was no objection to questions about Professor Ferrell's understanding of any underlying facts, as opposed to questions about whether or not he agreed with the Seventh Circuit's "findings." Counsel for Defendants stated: "I have the same objection to asking him to agree or disagree with the Seventh Circuit. You can ask him if X happens, does Y happen, I'm fine with that. But he shouldn't be opining about what he thinks of a legal - - of a Court opinion." (Ferrell Dep. Tr. (Ex. D) at 140:25-141:5.)

In response to Defendants' counsel's objection, Plaintiffs' counsel had no problem rephrasing questions to seek *relevant* evidence. For example, after counsel for Defendants objected to a question about whether Professor Ferrell agreed with a statement in the Seventh Circuit's opinion, Plaintiff's counsel rephrased the question as follows: "Independent of this document [the Seventh Circuit's opinion], do you agree that the truth about Household's fraud came to light over a period of about a year through a series of disclosures that began when California sued Household over its predatory lending practices?" (*Id.* at 78:2-7.) Defendants' counsel objected only to the form of this question. (*Id.* at 78:8) Plaintiffs, therefore, were in no way impeded from questioning Professor Ferrell about *relevant* information.

#### Case: 1:02-cv-05893 Document #: 2152 Filed: 04/25/16 Page 28 of 41 PageID #:83717

Notably, Plaintiffs did not file a motion to compel answers to their questions about Professor Ferrell's agreement or disagreement with the Seventh Circuit's opinion, and even if they had, "a court need not compel the discovery of information that falls outside the scope of proper discovery under Federal Rule of Civil Procedure 26(b)(1)." *EEOC v. Freeman*, 288 F.R.D. 92, 98 (D. Md. 2012). Under these circumstances, in which the Seventh Circuit vacated a billion dollar judgment and remanded for a retrial on loss causation, there is no proper basis to bar Professor Ferrell from testifying at trial because he was instructed not to answer improper questions about whether he agreed with the Seventh Circuit's nonexistent "findings." Plaintiffs cite no authority that would support such an extreme ruling.

## III. Professor Ferrell Did Not Violate Fed. R. Civ. P. 26(a)(2).

Plaintiffs also seek to bar Professor Ferrell's testimony on the ground that he violated Fed. R. Civ. P. 26(a)(2) by allegedly failing to disclose his reasons for selecting the companies included in the CSFB Specialty Finance Universe when he created his industry index. (Pls.' Mot. at 18.) This assertion is refuted by Professor Ferrell's report.

As a witness who was specifically retained to testify at trial, Professor Ferrell was required to serve an expert report that disclosed, among other things, "the facts or data" he considered in forming his opinions. Fed. R. Civ. P. 26(a)(2)(B)(ii). Professor Ferrell did just that.

In support of his opinion that Fischel's leakage model does not reliably exclude the effects of nonfraud-related information on Household's stock price, Professor Ferrell (i) described the sectors in which Household operated, as reported by Household in its SEC filings (Ferrell Report (Dkt. No. 2060-3) ¶¶ 37-40); (ii) noted that Household was one of only five consumer finance companies included among the 81 companies in the S&P Financials Index that Fischel selected as his industry index (*id.*, ¶ 41); and; (iii) explained that Household's peers,

### Case: 1:02-cv-05893 Document #: 2152 Filed: 04/25/16 Page 29 of 41 PageID #:83718

which consisted of other consumer or specialty finance companies, particularly those with a subprime focus, were included in the Credit Suisse First Boston (CSFB) Specialty Finance Universe, which included credit card companies (Capital One, CompuCredit, MBNA, Metris, and Providian), auto finance companies (AmeriCredit Financial and WFS Financial), and more diversified companies (like American Express and The CIT Group). (*Id.*  $\P$  42.) In short, Professor Ferrell disclosed his reasons for using the companies in the CSFB Specialty Finance Universe when constructing his industry index.

Furthermore, even if Plaintiffs had identified some violation of Rule 26(a)(2)(B)(ii) (and they have not), that violation was harmless. "Courts look to several factors when deciding if noncompliance with Rule 26(a) is harmless, including prejudice or surprise, the ability to cure the prejudice, the likelihood of disruption at trial, and bad faith or willfulness." *Rabin v. Cook Cty.*, No. 09 C 8049, 2015 WL 1926420, at \*4 (N.D. Ill. Apr. 27, 2015) (citing *Tribble v. Evangelides*, 670 F.3d 753, 760 (7th Cir. 2012)). Plaintiffs were not prejudiced by Professor Ferrell's disclosures, nor is there any evidence of bad faith or willfulness on the part of Defendants.

Plaintiffs and their expert had no trouble understanding and responding to Professor Ferrell's description about his use of the CSFB Specialty Finance Universe in constructing his industry index. In Fischel's Second Rebuttal Report, Fischel noted that Professor Ferrell's industry index included the nine firms in the CSFB Specialty Finance Universe, but contended that one of those firms (The CIT Group) was not publicly traded for much of the leakage period. (Fischel Second Rebuttal Report (Dkt. No. 2067-1) ¶ 11 & n.15.) Fischel then purported to test Professor Ferrell's results if The CIT Group were excluded from the CSFB Specialty Finance Universe. (*Id.*) And as is evident from Plaintiffs' Omnibus Motion, Plaintiffs' counsel was well prepared to (and did) question Professor Ferrell extensively at his deposition about his use of the

### Case: 1:02-cv-05893 Document #: 2152 Filed: 04/25/16 Page 30 of 41 PageID #:83719

CSFB Specialty Finance Universe. (Pls.' Mot. at 19-22.) Plaintiffs, therefore, were not "ambushed" by Professor Ferrell's disclosures in his expert report. (Pls.' Mot. at 2.)

Because Professor Ferrell's report complied with Fed. R. Civ. P. 26(a)(2), and because of the complete lack of prejudice to Plaintiffs or bad faith on the part of Defendants, the Court should deny Plaintiffs' motion to exclude Professor Ferrell's testimony. *See, e.g., Rabin*, 2015 WL 1926420, at \*5 (denying motion to exclude expert's testimony due to alleged violation of Rule 26(a)(2)(B), where, after reviewing the transcript of the expert's deposition, the court stated it would be "hard-pressed" to conclude that opposing counsel was unable to examine the expert thoroughly, and because there was "no evidence of any bad faith or willfulness on the part of Defendants nor that non-compliance is likely to disrupt trial").

# IV. Plaintiffs' Criticisms of Professor James' Opinions Go to the Weight, Rather than the Admissibility, of Professor James' Testimony.

Plaintiffs seek to preclude Professor James from testifying because he did not perform an event study to support his opinion that, during the relevant period, there were economic and regulatory factors that had a more adverse effect on companies operating in the subprime sector of the financial industry than on companies that operated in the broader financial sector. (Pls.' Mot. at 22-26.) Professor James, however, was not retained to perform an event study or otherwise to quantify the *amount* of fraud-induced inflation in Household's stock price at various points in time. That work was performed by Professor Ferrell.

Professor James was retained because of his extensive personal experience in the financial industry. As the Seventh Circuit repeatedly has noted, "Rule 702 specifically contemplates the admission of testimony by experts whose knowledge is based on experience." *Walker*, 208 F.3d at 591; *accord Smith*, 215 F.3d at 717-18; *see also Metavante Corp. v. Emigrant Sav. Bank*, 619 F.3d 748, 761 (7th Cir. 2010) ("An expert's testimony is not unreliable

24

## Case: 1:02-cv-05893 Document #: 2152 Filed: 04/25/16 Page 31 of 41 PageID #:83720

simply because it is founded on his experience rather than on data; indeed, Rule 702 allows a witness to be 'qualified as an expert by knowledge, skill, *experience*, training, or education.'" (quoting Fed. R. Evid. 702)); *United States v. Conn*, 297 F.3d 548, 556 (7th Cir. 2002) (observing that "the Advisory Committee notes to Rule 702 specifically note that '[i]n certain fields, experience is the predominant, if not the sole, basis for a great deal of reliable expert testimony") (citation omitted)).

Courts, therefore, routinely admit the testimony of experts who are qualified to express opinions based on their personal experience in a particular industry. *See, e.g., Lutheran Homes, Inc. v. Lock Realty Corp. IX*, Case No. 1:14-CV-102 JD, 2015 WL 8180196, at \*7 (N.D. Ind. Dec. 7, 2015) ("[B]ecause Mr. Decker was qualified based on his experience in the field and adequately traced his reasoning from that experience to his conclusions, the absence of a formal, scientific methodology does not justify the exclusion of his testimony"); *United States Gypsum Co. v. Lafarge N. Am. Inc.*, 670 F. Supp. 2d 748, 756 (N.D. Ill. 2009) ("On the first point—what information was generally available in the wallboard industry—the opinion of a person who spent decades as a senior manager in that industry is sufficiently expert and reliable."); *Gipson v. Wells Fargo Bank, N.A.*, 460 F. Supp. 2d 9, 10-11 (D.C. Cir. 2006) (holding that expert testimony about lending industry practices and standards based upon personal experience was admissible).

Plaintiffs do not dispute that Professor James has extensive experience in the financial industry. Instead, they contend that Professor James' opinions are unreliable because the companies that Professor James identified as Household's peers "are not peers of Household." (Pls.' Mot. at 24-25.) The parties' disagreement over which companies were "peers" of Household is not a basis to exclude Professor James' testimony. *See, e.g., Smith*, 215 F.3d at 718

## Case: 1:02-cv-05893 Document #: 2152 Filed: 04/25/16 Page 32 of 41 PageID #:83721

("The soundness of the factual underpinnings of the expert's analysis and the correctness of the expert's conclusions based on that analysis are factual matters to be determined by the trier of fact."); *cf. Manpower*, 732 F.3d at 808 (explaining that "the selection of the variables to include in a regression analysis is normally a question that goes to the probative weight of the analysis rather than to its admissibility").<sup>5</sup>

As for Plaintiffs' contention that Professor James changed his opinions in his rebuttal report or at his deposition (Pls.' Mot. at 24), that contention (even if true) would provide only a ground for cross-examination—not exclusion of Professor James' testimony. Even if Professor James' testimony were "shaky" (which it is not), the Supreme Court has admonished: "Vigorous cross-examination, presentation of contrary evidence, and careful instruction on the burden of proof are the traditional and appropriate means of attacking shaky but admissible evidence." *Daubert*, 509 U.S. at 596; *see also, e.g., Lapsley v. Xtek, Inc.*, 689 F.3d 802, 805 (7th Cir. 2012) ("A *Daubert* inquiry is not designed to have the district judge take the place of the jury to decide ultimate issues of credibility and accuracy.").<sup>6</sup>

## V. There Is No Basis To Exclude Professor Cornell's Opinion that Fischel Misapplied Professor Cornell's Own Paper and that the Result of that Misapplication Is an Unreliable Opinion by Fischel.

Professor Cornell will testify at trial that Fischel got it wrong and misapplied Professor

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>5</sup> There is no basis for Plaintiffs' suggestion that there is only one accepted "methodology" for selecting peer companies, or that an expert must use the same "methodology" for selecting peer companies in every case. (Pls.' Mot. at 24-25.) As discussed above, the selection of peer companies depends on the facts of a particular case and the expert's judgment. *See supra* at 6-7 & n.2.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>6</sup> In a further baseless attempt to exclude Professor James' testimony, Plaintiffs point to the fact that, at his deposition, Professor James described his comparison of Household's performance to the performance of its peers as being "very much in the spirit of a propensity score matching technique." (Pls.' Mot. at 26.) Professor James, however, does not claim to have performed a propensity score matching, nor was he required to do so to offer an expert opinion, based on his knowledge of and experience in the financial industry, about which companies were Household's peers and what factors were affecting companies in the subprime sector disproportionately during the relevant period.

## Case: 1:02-cv-05893 Document #: 2152 Filed: 04/25/16 Page 33 of 41 PageID #:83722

Cornell's paper. This testimony could not be more relevant and potentially helpful to the jury.

Professor Cornell is the co-author of the sole article relied on by Plaintiffs' expert, Fischel, in constructing his leakage model of loss causation. (Fischel Report (Dkt. No. 1361-2) at 23 n.22 (citing B. Cornell and R. G. Morgan, "Using Finance Theory to Measure Damages in Fraud on the Market Cases," 37 UCLA L. Rev. 883 (June 1990)).) Indeed, Fischel referred to the Cornell and Morgan article or Professor Cornell's model as the basis for Fischel's leakage model *over 90 times* during his deposition. (Fischel 2/24/16 Dep. Tr. (Ex. B) at 308; *see also, e.g., id* at 37:7-12 ("The calculation of inflation under the leakage model comes directly from an article written by Cornell and Morgan."); *id.* at 80:2-6 ("[W]hen you keep referring to my model, it is my quantification of leakage but the model originated with - - in an article by Cornell and Morgan which I concluded was appropriate to use under the facts and circumstances of this case."); *id.* at 91:8-9 ("I used a model developed by Cornell and Morgan to measure the effect of leakage.").

Contrary to Plaintiffs' assertion, Professor Cornell has made clear that he is *not* offering an analysis of "firm-specific, nonfraud information" (a task undertaken by Professor Ferrell) and does not intend to offer testimony analyzing whether or not information is "firm-specific, nonfraud information" at trial. Thus, the sole issue raised by Plaintiffs is inapposite. Rather, Professor Cornell will testify that Fischel misapplied Professor Cornell's paper and that the results of that misapplication are unreliable:

Q. Professor Cornell, what do you understand to be your scope of assignment regarding the opinions that you're to offer in this trial?

A. As I've stated earlier in response to some of the questioning, it was two basic things: Did Professor Fischel follow a procedure laid out by Mr. Morgan and me in an - in an article we published; and second, does the leakage approach, as operationalized by Professor Fischel, measure inflation with enough reliability that it can be confidently - or reasonably relied on.

(Cornell Dep. Tr. (Ex. E) at 224:13-23). Professor Cornell has concluded, and will testify, that his paper has not been correctly applied by Fischel and that, for a number of reasons, including the misspecification of Fischel's leakage model and the analysis of its output, Fischel's misapplication of the Cornell and Morgan article is not reliable. (*Id.* at 231-232.)

As Cornell and Morgan explain in their article, the model described therein is only appropriately applied in an almost antiseptic hypothetical where: (1) "all parties to the litigation agree on how to measure the market and the industry," 37 U.C.L.A. Law Rev. 898, n. 41; (2) "the industry variable includes all systematic factors that affect the security's return other than the market," *id.*; and (3) the "litigants agree on the form of the model and on how to estimate the parameters," *id.* at 898, n. 42. None of these preconditions is met in this case, as Professor Cornell notes by recognizing the disputes between Fischel and Professor Ferrell with respect to these fundamental preconditions.

Plaintiffs' suggestion that Professor Cornell is simply acting as the "mouthpiece" for Professor Ferrell (Pls.' Mot. at 28) assumes wrongly that Professor Cornell is somehow "vouching for the truth" of Professor Ferrell's expert opinions or "parroting" Professor Ferrell's expert opinions. Professor Cornell is offering his own, independent opinion that Fischel is fundamentally wrong in how he misapplied Professor Cornell's academic paper.

Professor Cornell's reference to Professor Ferrell's analyses is, moreover, entirely proper. "Under Rule 703, an expert's testimony may be formulated by the use of the facts, data and conclusions of other experts." *Barris v. Bob's Drag Chutes & Safety Equipment, Inc.*, 685 F.2d 94, 101 (3d Cir. 1982); *see also, e.g., Janopoulos v. Harvey L. Walner & Assocs.*, 866 F. Supp. 1086, 1095 (N.D. Ill. 1994) ("[A]n expert may rely in part on information supplied by another expert."); *accord Estate of Burns v. Williamson*, No. 11-cv-3020, 2015 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 94900, at \*20 (C.D. Ill. July 21, 2015) (citing cases). In fact, as the Seventh Circuit has observed, "courts frequently have pointed to an expert's reliance on the reports of others as an indication that their testimony is reliable." *Walker*, 208 F.3d at 588.

Professor Cornell, furthermore, has a series of criticisms regarding Fischel's misapplication of the Cornell & Morgan paper and the resulting errors of the output resulting from the misapplication of the paper, that are wholly unaddressed by Plaintiffs and that have nothing to do with Professor Ferrell's analyses (*e.g.*, flaws arising from the "compounding error terms" and the improper window used for a single-firm analysis). Finally, because Fischel testified more than 90 times that, in formulating his leakage model, he relied on an article by Professor Cornell (whom Fischel knew had been retained by Defendants and already provided a report in the very case at hand), Plaintiffs cannot reasonably expect that Professor Cornell's testimony that Fischel got it wrong with respect to Cornell's own article should be excluded.

## VI. This Court Already Rejected Plaintiffs' Argument that Defendants' Experts Should Be Precluded from Offering Certain Opinions Set Forth in Their Rebuttal Reports.

Plaintiffs also contend that Professors Ferrell, James, and Cornell should be precluded from offering certain opinions set forth in their rebuttal reports because, according to Plaintiffs, those opinions should have been set forth in their initial reports. (Pls.' Mot. at 29-32.) This Court, however, already *rejected* this argument.

Defendants served the rebuttal reports of Professors Ferrell, James, and Cornell on December 21, 2015. (Dkt. No. 2074.) On January 6, 2016, Plaintiffs filed a motion to strike these rebuttal reports on the ground, among others, that they contained opinions that Plaintiffs contended should have been set forth in Defendants' experts' initial reports. (Dkt. No. 2086.) The Court denied that motion on February 1, 2016, and gave Plaintiffs the opportunity to respond to the rebuttal reports by filing a sur-rebuttal. (Dkt. No. 2102.) Plaintiffs availed themselves of that opportunity and served their expert's sur-rebuttal report on February 17, 2016. (Dkt. No. 2130-12.)<sup>7</sup>

Plaintiffs, therefore, essentially are seeking reconsideration of this Court's February 1 Order. But as this Court has admonished, "[m]otions for reconsideration serve a limited function; to correct manifest errors of law or fact or to present newly discovered evidence." *In re Discover Fin. Servs. Derivative Litig.*, No. 12 C 6436, 2016 WL 1056654, at \*1 (N.D. Ill. Mar. 17, 2016) (internal quotations and citation omitted). They "do not provide an opportunity to litigate previously rejected arguments." *Id.* (quotations and citation omitted). Because Plaintiffs present no valid reason for the Court to reconsider its February 1 Order, the Court should deny Plaintiffs' motion to preclude Defendants' experts' from testifying about the opinions set forth in their rebuttal reports.

## VII. The Testimony of Defendants' Experts Is Not Cumulative.

Finally, Defendants argue that the testimony of Defendants' experts should be excluded because it is cumulative. (Pls.' Mot. at 32-36.) Once again, Plaintiffs are incorrect.

"Evidence is 'cumulative' when it adds very little to the probative force of the other evidence in the case, so that if it were admitted its contribution to the determination of truth would be outweighed by its contribution to the length of the trial, with all the potential for confusion, as well as prejudice to other litigants, who must wait longer for their trial, that a long trial creates." *United States v. Williams*, 81 F.3d 1434, 1443 (7th Cir. 1996); *see also United* 

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>7</sup> As discussed in Section I.B., *supra*, Defendants' experts' initial reports addressed only the threshold issue of the admissibility of Fischel's leakage model, in accordance with the framework for addressing that issue set forth in the Seventh Circuit's opinion. In opposing Plaintiffs' motion to strike Defendants' experts' rebuttal reports, Defendants explained why they believed that this Court's scheduling order dated September 8, 2015 contemplated that Defendants would provide their affirmative evidence of loss causation in subsequent reports. (Dkt. No. 2097.)

*States v. Bradley*, 145 F.3d 889, 894 (7th Cir. 1998) (stating that a piece of evidence is not cumulative if its evidentiary value outweighs its contribution to the length of the trial).

Professor Ferrell, an MIT-trained economist, will testify about the flaws he identified in Fischel's regression analysis by using well-accepted econometric measures, and his development of Defendants' competing quantification of inflation and damages. Professor James, an industry expert, will testify about economic and regulatory factors during the relevant time period that were having a more detrimental effect on Household and other companies in the subprime sector than on companies operating in the broader financial services sector. And Professor Cornell, the co-author of the sole article on which Fischel purported to base his leakage model, will explain why Fischel's leakage model is inconsistent with model presented in the Cornell and Morgan article. This evidence is *not* cumulative.

Plaintiffs, however, contend that the evidence is cumulative because all three of Defendants' experts reach the same conclusion—that Fischel's leakage model is unreliable—and because Professors Ferrell and James rely on some of the same evidence. But these facts do not render their testimony cumulative. *See, e.g., On Track Innovations Ltd. v. T-Mobile USA, Inc.,* 106 F. Supp. 3d 369, 414 (S.D.N.Y. 2015) (noting that "it is also the case that experts may opine on the same topic without being duplicative inasmuch as each brings a different perspective from different fields of expertise") (internal quotations and citation omitted)); *Abbott Point of Care, Inc. v. Epocal, Inc.,* 868 F. Supp. 2d 1310, 1331-32 (N.D. Ala. 2012) (finding, after reviewing experts' reports and credentials, that evidence was not cumulative, despite fact that both experts relied on some of the same evidence and reached similar conclusions, and explaining: "Due to the nuances in the two experts' respective backgrounds and proposed testimony, the court concludes that both should be allowed to testify at trial.").

#### Case: 1:02-cv-05893 Document #: 2152 Filed: 04/25/16 Page 38 of 41 PageID #:83727

Nor does the fact that Professor Ferrell relied, in part, on Professor James' identification of nonfraud factors that were affecting companies in the subprime industry, or that Professor Cornell relied, in part, on the results of Professor Ferrell's regression analysis, render Defendants' experts' testimony cumulative. *See, e.g., IBM Corp. v. BGC Partners, Inc.*, No. 10 Civ. 128(PAC), 2013 WL 1775437, at \*11 (S.D.N.Y. Apr. 25, 2013) (holding expert testimony was not cumulative where "Geisman opines on software pricing models, while Dr. Blackburn relies on Geisman's work in providing an economic analysis of the damages claimed by IBM," and explaining: "Dr. Blackburn's reliance on Geisman's work is permitted and does not render [his] expert report unnecessarily cumulative." (citation and internal quotations omitted)).

Defendants, furthermore, have no intention of presenting cumulative testimony at the trial. As Plaintiffs note, Defendants already have notified Plaintiffs' counsel that Professor Cornell will not testify at trial about two examples of firm-specific, nonfraud-related information he identified in his report (Pls.' Mot. at 27)—testimony that arguably *would* be cumulative.

The Court, moreover, can take appropriate steps at trial if any testimony that Defendants attempt to present appears to be cumulative. *See, e.g., Abbott Point of Care*, 868 F. Supp. 2d at 1333 (refusing to preclude testimony based on plaintiff's assertion that it was cumulative, directing defendant "to plan the testimony of those two experts in order to minimize any overlap or repetition," and stating: "[I]f the testimony of the second expert called to the stand begins to become cumulative of the testimony of the first of them to testify, the court could take appropriate action to minimize any undue delay in the proceedings.").

The Court, therefore, should deny Plaintiffs' motion to exclude the testimony of Defendants' experts on the ground that their testimony is cumulative.

32

Case: 1:02-cv-05893 Document #: 2152 Filed: 04/25/16 Page 39 of 41 PageID #:83728

### **CONCLUSION**

For the reasons set forth herein, the Court should deny Plaintiffs' Omnibus Motion To Exclude Defendants' Experts in its entirety and allow Defendants to present a full and fair defense to the loss causation element of Plaintiffs' securities fraud claim.

Dated: April 25, 2016

Respectfully submitted,

/s/R. Ryan Stoll

Patrick J. Fitzgerald R. Ryan Stoll Donna L. McDevitt Andrew J. Fuchs SKADDEN, ARPS, SLATE, MEAGHER & FLOM 155 North Wacker Drive Chicago, IL 60606 (312) 407-0700

Dane H. Butswinkas Steven M. Farina Amanda M. MacDonald Leslie C. Mahaffey WILLIAMS & CONNOLLY LLP 725 Twelfth Street, N.W. Washington, D.C. 20005 (202) 434-5000

Attorneys for Defendant Household International, Inc.

Gil M. Soffer, Esq. Dawn M. Canty, Esq. KATTEN MUCHEN ROSENMAN LLP 525 West Monroe Street Chicago, IL 60661

Attorneys for Defendant William F. Aldinger Case: 1:02-cv-05893 Document #: 2152 Filed: 04/25/16 Page 40 of 41 PageID #:83729

Tim S. Leonard, Esq. JACKSON WALKER LLP 1401 McKinney Street Suite 1900 Houston, TX 77010

Attorneys for Defendant David A. Schoenholz

David S. Rosenbloom, Esq. McDERMOTT WILL & EMERY, LLP 227 West Monroe Street Chicago, IL 60606 (312) 984-7759

Attorneys for Defendant Gary Gilmer

### **CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE**

R. Ryan Stoll, an attorney, hereby certifies that on April 25, 2016, he caused true and correct copies of the foregoing Defendants' Response to Plaintiff's Omnibus Motion To Exclude Defendants' Experts to be served via the Court's ECF filing system on the following counsel of record in this action:

Michael J. Dowd, Esq. Daniel S. Drosman, Esq. Spencer A. Burkholz, Esq. ROBBINS GELLER RUDMAN & DOWD LLP 655 West Broadway, Suite 1900 San Diego, CA 92101

Marvin A. Miller, Esq. Lori A. Fanning, Esq. MILLER LAW LLC 115 South LaSalle Street, Suite 2910 Chicago, IL 60603

Gil M. Soffer, Esq. Dawn M. Canty, Esq. KATTEN MUCHEN ROSENMAN LLP 525 West Monroe Street Chicago, IL 60661

Stewart T. Kusper, Esq. THE KUSPER LAW GROUP, LTD. 20 North Clark Street, Suite 3000 Chicago, IL 60602

Tim S. Leonard, Esq. JACKSON WALKER LLP 1401 McKinney Street, Suite 1900 Houston, TX 77010

David S. Rosenbloom, Esq. McDERMOTT WILL & EMERY, LLP 227 West Monroe Street Chicago, IL 60606

> /s/ R. Ryan Stoll R. Ryan Stoll

### **INDEX OF EXHIBITS**

### <u>Exhibit</u>

Excerpts from March 21, 2008 Transcript of Deposition of Daniel R. Fischel	A
Excerpts from February 24, 2016 Transcript of Deposition of Daniel R. Fischel	В
Excerpts from Transcript of Deposition of Professor Christopher James	C
Excerpts from Transcript of Deposition of Professor Allen Ferrell	D
Excerpts from Transcript of Deposition of Professor Bradford Cornell	.E

Case: 1:02-cv-05893 Document #: 2152-2 Filed: 04/25/16 Page 1 of 3 PageID #:83732

# EXHIBIT A

Case: 1:02-cv-05893	Document #: 2152-2 Filed: 04/25/1	6 Page 2 of 3 PageID #:83733

Fischel, Daniel R.

3/21/2008

			Page 1
IN THE UNITED STATES DISTR	RICI	COURT	
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT O	)F I	ILLINOIS	
EASTERN DIVISION			
LAWRENCE E. JAFFE PENSION PLAN,	)		
on behalf of Itself and All	)		
Others Similarly Situated,	)		
Plaintiffs,	)		
vs.	)	No. 02 C 5893	
HOUSEHOLD INTERNATIONAL, INC.,	)		
et al.,	)		
Defendants.	)		

The videotape deposition of DANIEL R. FISCHEL, taken before Richard H. Dagdigian, Illinois CSR No. 084-000035, Notary Public, Cook County, Illinois, pursuant to the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure for the United States District Courts pertaining to the taking of depositions, at 115 South LaSalle Street, Suite 2910, Chicago, illinois,

commencing at 8:56 a.m. on the 21st day March 2008.

Case: 1:02-cv-05893 Document #: 2152-2 Filed: 04/25/16 Page 3 of 3 PageID #:83734

Fischel, Daniel R.

3/21/2008

	Page 198		Page 200
1	selling single premium credit insurance, and a lot of	1	that Doctor Bajaj identified as the proper industry
2	people are unhappy about that, they think it's a bad	2	index to use.
3	product, it's predatory, it's unfair, it's improper	3	So
4	whatever pejorative terms you want to put on it	4	BY MR. OWEN:
5	and information comes out that suggests that these	5	Q I'm not quarreling with the industry index
6	criticisms are going to bear fruit in the form of	6	that you selected or the one Bajaj selected. It's
7	Household stopping selling single premium credit	7	really a question of what's going to show up in that
8	insurance, the stock price could go down even though	8	index.
9	the product itself was well known?	9	If Household is the biggest player in that
10	MR. BURKHOLZ: Objection, form.	10	field, and a change is made that affects Household
11	A Well, I guess I have a couple of reactions	11	more than anybody else, isn't that going to be
12	to that.	12	something that could produce a significant impact on
13	First, I don't think that or that the	13	Household's stock price after controlling for
14	factual predicate of your question fairly describes	14	industry and market forces?
15	what I described in my report as market participant's	15	MR. BURKHOLZ: Objection, form.
16	analysis of why Household stock price was declining.	16	A I would say yes, potentially, but not
17	Secondly, because there is an industry	17	simply because it's the biggest.
18	variable in my regression, a second industry variable	18	If it disproportionately affected by
19	based on the industry variable that Doctor Bajaj	19	hypothetically a regulatory change, meaning that
20	claims that we should have included, any change in	20	the regulatory change has a bigger effect on its
21	the regulatory framework that affects the	21	expected future profitability than for other firms,
22	profitability of the entire industry is going to be	22	then the industry index would maybe partially pick up
23	taken into account in my analysis.	23	the effect of the change.
24	So I guess for those reasons, both of those	24	But there still could be hypothetically a
	Page 199		Page 201
1	reasons, the predicate of your question I don't think	1	firm specific effect for Household.
2	would have any effect on my opinions.	2	BY MR. OWEN:
3	Q Bear with me. I'm trying to find an	3	Q And that would be because, notwithstanding
4	exhibit.	4	the fact that it was a known product, a disclosed
5	We can't seem to find the exhibit. But I	5	product, or almost because of the fact that it was a
б	will just read to you from an analyst report, and one	6	disclosed product?
7	of the things it says is, "We suspect" it's not	7	A Well, that's a separate issue. I wasn't
8	important for the point it's not important for the	8	speaking about the actual facts and circumstances of
9	point. I just want to read the sentence.	9	the case.
10	"We suspect that Household may have become	10	I was just speaking, as a matter of
11	more of a lightning rod for consumer groups as it is	11	statistics, is it possible that a regulatory change
12	the only large public company in the space".	12	that affects the entire industry could affect one
13	And	13	firm, whether Household or any other firm,
14	MR. BURKHOLZ: I'm sorry, Exhibit I, you said?	14	disproportionately.
15	BY MR. OWEN:	15	So even though you have a control for an
16	Q My question is, if that's in fact the case,	16	industry variable, you still have a firm specific
17	wouldn't a change in the regulatory approach on a	17	component to the return, and the answer to that is
18	subject, say, like single premium credit insurance	18	yes.
19	have an effect on Household that wouldn't be	19	Q So my point, I guess, is that the fact that
20	registering with respect to other companies in the	20	a product that Household sells is being called
21	industry index that you used?	21	predatory, notwithstanding the fact that it's been
22	MR. BURKHOLZ: Objection, form.	22	disclosed, could have a negative effect on Household
23	A Well, first of all, I know I used an industry index, but I also used the industry index	23	that would show up in the form of negative price
24	and so the second se	24	changes after controlling for industry and market

Case: 1:02-cv-05893 Document #: 2152-3 Filed: 04/25/16 Page 1 of 9 PageID #:83735

# EXHIBIT B

UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF ILLINOIS EASTERN DIVISION LAWRENCE E. JAFFE PENSION ) PLAN, On Behalf of Itself ) and All Others Similarly ) Situated, ) Plaintiffs, ) Lead Case No. vs. ) 1:02-CV-05893 HOUSEHOLD INTERNATIONAL, ) INC., et al., ) Defendants. ) VIDEOTAPED DEPOSITION OF DANIEL FISCHEL, Ph.D. February 24, 2016 Chicago, Illinois 9:00 a.m.

Reported By: Sheri E. Liss, CRR Job No. 42823 1

### Case: 1:02-cv-05893 Document #: 2152-3 Filed: 04/25/16 Page 3 of 9 PageID #:83737

					5 5
			6		8
1		I N D E X		1	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are now on the
2		Pag	e	2	record. This marks the beginning of Media No. 1 in
3	By Mr. Farin		8	3	the deposition of Daniel Fischel in the matter of
4	<b>J</b>			4	Lawrence E. Jaffe, et al., versus Household
5				5	International, et al., in the U.S. District Court,
6		EXHIBITS		6	Northern District of Illinois, Eastern Division.
7	No.	Pa	age	7	This deposition is being held at 155 North Wacker
8	Exhibit 1		9	8	Drive, Chicago, Illinois on February 24, 2016 and
9	Exhibit 2		22	9	the time is now 9:10 a.m. All attorneys present
10	Exhibit 3		47	10	will be noted on the stenographic record. Will the
11	Exhibit 4	•••••	59	11	court reporter please swear in the witness.
12	Exhibit 5	•••••	85	12	(Whereupon, the witness was
13	Exhibit 6		93	13	duly sworn.)
14	Exhibit 7		108	14	DANIEL FISCHEL, Ph.D.,
15	Exhibit 8		110	15	having been first duly sworn, was examined and
16	Exhibit 9		125	16	testified as follows:
17	Exhibit 10		174	17	EXAMINATION
18	Exhibit 11	••••••	155	18	BY MR. FARINA:
19	Exhibit 12		101	19	Q. Good morning, Professor Fischel.
20	Exhibit 13	••••••	101	20	A. Good morning.
21	Exhibit 14	••••••	107	21	Q. Let me start by handing you what we've
22	Exhibit 15	••••••	1/2	22	marked as Exhibit 1, and we're going to start at 1
23	Exhibit 16		195	23 24	and run consecutively.
24 25				24 25	A. Okay.
2.5				2.5	
			7		9
1	EZ	X H I B I T S (continued	l)	1	(Whereupon, Exhibit 1 marked.)
2	No.		age	2	(Whereupon, the document was
3	Exhibit 17		205	3	tendered.)
4	Exhibit 18		208	4	BY MR. FARINA:
5	Exhibit 19		222	5	Q. You're familiar with that document?
6	Exhibit 20		224	6	A. No, I'm not actually. I don't know what
7	Exhibit 21		256	7	this is.
8	Exhibit 22		259	8	Q. I'll tell you this is the verdict form
9	Exhibit 23		268	9	from the first trial. It's the one that the jury
10	Exhibit 24		269	10	actually filled out.
11	Exhibit 25		271	11	Have you looked at this verdict
12				12	form since the first trial?
13				13	A. No, I didn't look at it at the time or
14				14	I and I haven't look at it subsequently.
15				15	Q. So you haven't used this verdict form in
16				16	any way in creating your damages models?
17				17 18	A. I have not. My damages models predated
18					the existence of this form.
19				19 20	Q. Now, when you presented your damages models in the first trial, you were making certain
20 21				20	
~ ~ ~					assumptions about liability; is that correct?
				22	A That's probably fair to say That's
22				22 23	A. That's probably fair to say. That's correct
22 23				23	correct.
22					

3 (Pages 6 to 9)

### Case: 1:02-cv-05893 Document #: 2152-3 Filed: 04/25/16 Page 4 of 9 PageID #:83738

			•
	10		12
1	plaintiffs were presenting 40 separate alleged	1	never looked at this document. And like I said, it
2	misstatements.	2	didn't play any role in the damage analysis that I
3	Do you recall that?	3	did either at the trial or what I have presented in
4	A. No, I don't.	4	my reports in connection with the potential retrial.
5	Q. Okay.	5	Q. All right. If you would flip to Page
6	A. I'm not disagreeing, I just don't recall	6	39.
7	it one way or the other.	7	A. Okay. I have it.
8	Q. And you understand that the jury in the	8	Q. So this is statement 39. You'll see the
9	first trial agreed with the plaintiffs as to 17 of	9	jury rejected that alleged misstatement as well?
10	the alleged misstatements and disagreed with the	10	A. I see that.
11	plaintiffs as to 23 of the alleged misstatements.	11	Q. And I take it your answer is the same,
12	A. Again, that may be right. I don't know.	12	you haven't reduced your damages in any way to take
13	But I don't have any familiarity with that one way	13	into account that the jury rejected this particular
14	or the other.	14	alleged misstatement?
15	Q. So that's not something that you've	15	A. It's really the same answer. This
16	taken into account in presenting your damages model	16	document played this particular document played
17	in the retrial?	17	no role in my analysis of my damage model or
18	A. I haven't specifically taken that into	18	calculations. The only adjustments I made are the
19	account, no.	19	ones that I've stated.
20	Q. Could you take a look at the document	20	Q. Okay. But it's not just this document.
21	that's before you? And if you want to peruse the	21	Your model doesn't take into account the fact that
22	document, that's fine with me, but I would like to	22	the jury rejected this alleged misstatement.
23	direct you to Page 40 of the document.	23	A. I can't speak to this alleged
24	A. Okay. All right. I have it.	24	misstatement because I don't know what this
25	Q. So the way this is laid out, there is a	25	particular misstatement means in the connection
	11		13
1	separate question for each of the 40 alleged	1	in connection with the case. I did modify my model
2	misstatements. And the jury decided whether or not	2	to have a different starting date because of what I
3	Household and the individuals had made misstatements	3	understood the jury found with respect to what the
3 4	Household and the individuals had made misstatements that were actionable or not made misstatements, and	3 4	understood the jury found with respect to what the jury considered to be the first false and misleading
4	that were actionable or not made misstatements, and	4	jury considered to be the first false and misleading
4 5	that were actionable or not made misstatements, and this particular page goes to statement No. 40.	4 5	jury considered to be the first false and misleading statement so I did take the my understanding of
4 5 6	that were actionable or not made misstatements, and this particular page goes to statement No. 40. Do you see that?	4 5 6	jury considered to be the first false and misleading statement so I did take the my understanding of the jury verdict into account in that way.
4 5 6 7	<pre>that were actionable or not made misstatements, and this particular page goes to statement No. 40. Do you see that? A. I see it, yes.</pre>	4 5 6 7	jury considered to be the first false and misleading statement so I did take the my understanding of the jury verdict into account in that way. I also made a slight adjustment for
4 5 7 8 9	<ul> <li>that were actionable or not made misstatements, and this particular page goes to statement No. 40.</li> <li>Do you see that?</li> <li>A. I see it, yes.</li> <li>Q. And do you see that the jury rejected</li> </ul>	4 5 6 7 8	jury considered to be the first false and misleading statement so I did take the my understanding of the jury verdict into account in that way. I also made a slight adjustment for the first three days of the class period based on
4 5 7 8 9 10	<ul> <li>that were actionable or not made misstatements, and this particular page goes to statement No. 40.</li> <li>Do you see that?</li> <li>A. I see it, yes.</li> <li>Q. And do you see that the jury rejected the alleged misstatement No. 40?</li> </ul>	4 5 6 7 8 9	jury considered to be the first false and misleading statement so I did take the my understanding of the jury verdict into account in that way. I also made a slight adjustment for the first three days of the class period based on what I guess what I call the new class period
4 5 7 8 9 10	<ul> <li>that were actionable or not made misstatements, and this particular page goes to statement No. 40.</li> <li>Do you see that?</li> <li>A. I see it, yes.</li> <li>Q. And do you see that the jury rejected the alleged misstatement No. 40?</li> <li>A. I do.</li> </ul>	4 5 7 8 9 10	jury considered to be the first false and misleading statement so I did take the my understanding of the jury verdict into account in that way. I also made a slight adjustment for the first three days of the class period based on what I guess what I call the new class period based on my understanding of the 7th Circuit
4 5 7 8 9 10 11	<ul> <li>that were actionable or not made misstatements, and this particular page goes to statement No. 40. Do you see that?</li> <li>A. I see it, yes.</li> <li>Q. And do you see that the jury rejected the alleged misstatement No. 40?</li> <li>A. I do.</li> <li>Q. All right. Now, did you make any</li> </ul>	4 5 7 8 9 10 11	jury considered to be the first false and misleading statement so I did take the my understanding of the jury verdict into account in that way. I also made a slight adjustment for the first three days of the class period based on what I guess what I call the new class period based on my understanding of the 7th Circuit opinion. But other than that, I kept everything the same.
4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	<ul> <li>that were actionable or not made misstatements, and this particular page goes to statement No. 40. Do you see that?</li> <li>A. I see it, yes.</li> <li>Q. And do you see that the jury rejected the alleged misstatement No. 40?</li> <li>A. I do.</li> <li>Q. All right. Now, did you make any adjustment to your damages analysis to take into</li> </ul>	4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12	jury considered to be the first false and misleading statement so I did take the my understanding of the jury verdict into account in that way. I also made a slight adjustment for the first three days of the class period based on what I guess what I call the new class period based on my understanding of the 7th Circuit opinion. But other than that, I kept everything the
4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	<ul> <li>that were actionable or not made misstatements, and this particular page goes to statement No. 40.</li> <li>Do you see that?</li> <li>A. I see it, yes.</li> <li>Q. And do you see that the jury rejected the alleged misstatement No. 40?</li> <li>A. I do.</li> <li>Q. All right. Now, did you make any adjustment to your damages analysis to take into account that the jury had rejected this alleged</li> </ul>	4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	<ul> <li>jury considered to be the first false and misleading statement so I did take the my understanding of the jury verdict into account in that way.</li> <li>I also made a slight adjustment for the first three days of the class period based on what I guess what I call the new class period based on my understanding of the 7th Circuit opinion. But other than that, I kept everything the same.</li> <li>Q. And if you would turn to Page 14 of the</li> </ul>
4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	<ul> <li>that were actionable or not made misstatements, and this particular page goes to statement No. 40.</li> <li>Do you see that?</li> <li>A. I see it, yes.</li> <li>Q. And do you see that the jury rejected the alleged misstatement No. 40?</li> <li>A. I do.</li> <li>Q. All right. Now, did you make any adjustment to your damages analysis to take into account that the jury had rejected this alleged misstatement?</li> </ul>	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	<ul> <li>jury considered to be the first false and misleading statement so I did take the my understanding of the jury verdict into account in that way.</li> <li>I also made a slight adjustment for the first three days of the class period based on what I guess what I call the new class period based on my understanding of the 7th Circuit opinion. But other than that, I kept everything the same.</li> <li>Q. And if you would turn to Page 14 of the document.</li> </ul>
4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	<ul> <li>that were actionable or not made misstatements, and this particular page goes to statement No. 40.</li> <li>Do you see that?</li> <li>A. I see it, yes.</li> <li>Q. And do you see that the jury rejected the alleged misstatement No. 40?</li> <li>A. I do.</li> <li>Q. All right. Now, did you make any adjustment to your damages analysis to take into account that the jury had rejected this alleged misstatement?</li> <li>A. As I said, I didn't look at this</li> </ul>	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	<ul> <li>jury considered to be the first false and misleading statement so I did take the my understanding of the jury verdict into account in that way.</li> <li>I also made a slight adjustment for the first three days of the class period based on what I guess what I call the new class period based on my understanding of the 7th Circuit opinion. But other than that, I kept everything the same.</li> <li>Q. And if you would turn to Page 14 of the document.</li> <li>A. Okay. I have it.</li> </ul>
4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	<ul> <li>that were actionable or not made misstatements, and this particular page goes to statement No. 40.</li> <li>Do you see that?</li> <li>A. I see it, yes.</li> <li>Q. And do you see that the jury rejected the alleged misstatement No. 40?</li> <li>A. I do.</li> <li>Q. All right. Now, did you make any adjustment to your damages analysis to take into account that the jury had rejected this alleged misstatement?</li> <li>A. As I said, I didn't look at this document. I think I adjusted my the dates for</li> </ul>	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	<ul> <li>jury considered to be the first false and misleading statement so I did take the my understanding of the jury verdict into account in that way. <ul> <li>I also made a slight adjustment for the first three days of the class period based on what I guess what I call the new class period based on my understanding of the 7th Circuit opinion. But other than that, I kept everything the same.</li> <li>Q. And if you would turn to Page 14 of the document.</li> <li>A. Okay. I have it.</li> <li>Q. That is statement No. 14, and you'll see</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<ul> <li>that were actionable or not made misstatements, and this particular page goes to statement No. 40.</li> <li>Do you see that?</li> <li>A. I see it, yes.</li> <li>Q. And do you see that the jury rejected the alleged misstatement No. 40?</li> <li>A. I do.</li> <li>Q. All right. Now, did you make any adjustment to your damages analysis to take into account that the jury had rejected this alleged misstatement?</li> <li>A. As I said, I didn't look at this document. I think I adjusted my the dates for the beginning of my damage calculations using the</li> </ul>	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	<ul> <li>jury considered to be the first false and misleading statement so I did take the my understanding of the jury verdict into account in that way. <ul> <li>I also made a slight adjustment for the first three days of the class period based on what I guess what I call the new class period based on my understanding of the 7th Circuit opinion. But other than that, I kept everything the same.</li> <li>Q. And if you would turn to Page 14 of the document.</li> <li>A. Okay. I have it.</li> <li>Q. That is statement No. 14, and you'll see that there are "yes" boxes checked or "yes" lines</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<ul> <li>that were actionable or not made misstatements, and this particular page goes to statement No. 40.</li> <li>Do you see that?</li> <li>A. I see it, yes.</li> <li>Q. And do you see that the jury rejected the alleged misstatement No. 40?</li> <li>A. I do.</li> <li>Q. All right. Now, did you make any adjustment to your damages analysis to take into account that the jury had rejected this alleged misstatement?</li> <li>A. As I said, I didn't look at this document. I think I adjusted my the dates for the beginning of my damage calculations using the exact same model with one slight adjustment for the</li> </ul>	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<ul> <li>jury considered to be the first false and misleading statement so I did take the my understanding of the jury verdict into account in that way. <ul> <li>I also made a slight adjustment for the first three days of the class period based on what I guess what I call the new class period based on my understanding of the 7th Circuit opinion. But other than that, I kept everything the same.</li> <li>Q. And if you would turn to Page 14 of the document.</li> <li>A. Okay. I have it.</li> <li>Q. That is statement No. 14, and you'll see that there are "yes" boxes checked or "yes" lines checked. I'll represent to you that that's the</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	<ul> <li>that were actionable or not made misstatements, and this particular page goes to statement No. 40.</li> <li>Do you see that?</li> <li>A. I see it, yes.</li> <li>Q. And do you see that the jury rejected the alleged misstatement No. 40?</li> <li>A. I do.</li> <li>Q. All right. Now, did you make any adjustment to your damages analysis to take into account that the jury had rejected this alleged misstatement?</li> <li>A. As I said, I didn't look at this document. I think I adjusted my the dates for the beginning of my damage calculations using the exact same model with one slight adjustment for the first three days. That's all I did.</li> </ul>	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	<ul> <li>jury considered to be the first false and misleading statement so I did take the my understanding of the jury verdict into account in that way. <ul> <li>I also made a slight adjustment for</li> <li>the first three days of the class period based on</li> <li>what I guess what I call the new class period</li> <li>based on my understanding of the 7th Circuit</li> <li>opinion. But other than that, I kept everything the same.</li> </ul> </li> <li>Q. And if you would turn to Page 14 of the document. <ul> <li>A. Okay. I have it.</li> <li>Q. That is statement No. 14, and you'll see that there are "yes" boxes checked or "yes" lines checked. I'll represent to you that that's the first alleged misstatement that the jury found.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	<ul> <li>that were actionable or not made misstatements, and this particular page goes to statement No. 40.</li> <li>Do you see that?</li> <li>A. I see it, yes.</li> <li>Q. And do you see that the jury rejected the alleged misstatement No. 40?</li> <li>A. I do.</li> <li>Q. All right. Now, did you make any adjustment to your damages analysis to take into account that the jury had rejected this alleged misstatement?</li> <li>A. As I said, I didn't look at this document. I think I adjusted my the dates for the beginning of my damage calculations using the exact same model with one slight adjustment for the first three days. That's all I did.</li> <li>Q. So I'll represent to you that the</li> </ul>	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	<ul> <li>jury considered to be the first false and misleading statement so I did take the my understanding of the jury verdict into account in that way. <ul> <li>I also made a slight adjustment for the first three days of the class period based on what I guess what I call the new class period based on my understanding of the 7th Circuit opinion. But other than that, I kept everything the same.</li> <li>Q. And if you would turn to Page 14 of the document.</li> <li>A. Okay. I have it.</li> <li>Q. That is statement No. 14, and you'll see that there are "yes" boxes checked or "yes" lines checked. I'll represent to you that that's the first alleged misstatement that the jury found. So your testimony is you took this</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>that were actionable or not made misstatements, and this particular page goes to statement No. 40.</li> <li>Do you see that?</li> <li>A. I see it, yes.</li> <li>Q. And do you see that the jury rejected the alleged misstatement No. 40?</li> <li>A. I do.</li> <li>Q. All right. Now, did you make any adjustment to your damages analysis to take into account that the jury had rejected this alleged misstatement?</li> <li>A. As I said, I didn't look at this document. I think I adjusted my the dates for the beginning of my damage calculations using the exact same model with one slight adjustment for the first three days. That's all I did.</li> <li>Q. So I'll represent to you that the statement No. 40</li> </ul>	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	<ul> <li>jury considered to be the first false and misleading statement so I did take the my understanding of the jury verdict into account in that way. <ul> <li>I also made a slight adjustment for the first three days of the class period based on what I guess what I call the new class period based on my understanding of the 7th Circuit opinion. But other than that, I kept everything the same.</li> <li>Q. And if you would turn to Page 14 of the document.</li> <li>A. Okay. I have it.</li> <li>Q. That is statement No. 14, and you'll see that there are "yes" boxes checked or "yes" lines checked. I'll represent to you that that's the first alleged misstatement that the jury found. So your testimony is you took this particular misstatement into account by adjusting</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
4 5 6 7 8	<ul> <li>that were actionable or not made misstatements, and this particular page goes to statement No. 40.</li> <li>Do you see that?</li> <li>A. I see it, yes.</li> <li>Q. And do you see that the jury rejected the alleged misstatement No. 40?</li> <li>A. I do.</li> <li>Q. All right. Now, did you make any adjustment to your damages analysis to take into account that the jury had rejected this alleged misstatement?</li> <li>A. As I said, I didn't look at this document. I think I adjusted my the dates for the beginning of my damage calculations using the exact same model with one slight adjustment for the first three days. That's all I did.</li> <li>Q. So I'll represent to you that the statements run chronologically, so statement No. 40 would be the last alleged misstatement. And if you</li> </ul>	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>jury considered to be the first false and misleading statement so I did take the my understanding of the jury verdict into account in that way. <ul> <li>I also made a slight adjustment for the first three days of the class period based on what I guess what I call the new class period based on my understanding of the 7th Circuit opinion. But other than that, I kept everything the same.</li> <li>Q. And if you would turn to Page 14 of the document.</li> <li>A. Okay. I have it.</li> <li>Q. That is statement No. 14, and you'll see that there are "yes" boxes checked or "yes" lines checked. I'll represent to you that that's the first alleged misstatement that the jury found. So your testimony is you took this particular misstatement into account by adjusting the starting point for your model; is that fair?</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

4 (Pages 10 to 13)

### Case: 1:02-cv-05893 Document #: 2152-3 Filed: 04/25/16 Page 5 of 9 PageID #:83739

	34		36
1	A. I would have to look again at the	1	A. \$5.30.
2	specific dates, but I'm sure you're reading it	2	Q. On 7/31/02, according to your specific
3	correctly.	3	disclosure model, what is the amount of inflation in
4	Q. All right. So on one of your models,	4	Household's share price?
5	the specific disclosure model, the inflation is	5	A. \$3.10.
6	going down by \$2.39, and on your other model for	6	Q. So under your specific disclosure model
7	that exact same time period the inflation is going	7	that model is telling you that the inflation has
8	up by \$1.74, correct?	8	gone down by \$2.20, correct?
9	A. I haven't checked the dates, I haven't	9	A. Correct.
10	checked the arithmetic, but I'm sure your arithmetic	10	Q. Let's look at your other model. Your
11	with respect to the particular dates is correct.	11	other model is telling you something very different,
12	But I already said you could have	12	correct?
13	situations under the leakage model where inflation	13	A. Correct.
14	goes in different directions than it does under the	14	Q. Your other model says that the inflation
15	specific disclosure model precisely because the	15	actually goes up by \$2.19 during that same time
16	specific disclosure isn't attempting to measure the	16	period.
17	effective leakage and the leakage model is. So when	17	A. If you want me to do the arithmetic. I
18	you're measuring two different things you can get	18	am happy to take your
19	two different results, and that's what this	19	Q. Subject to correction, it's \$9.30 on
20	particular exhibit demonstrates.	20	July 23 and then it goes up to \$11.49.
21	Q. Well ultimately they're both measuring	21	A. Correct.
22	artificial inflation, and one of your models tells	22	Q. So in your inflation model where you
23	you that the artificial inflation is going down and	23	have this continuous leakage of inflation, the
24	the other one says that the artificial inflation is	24	artificial inflation is actually going up and in
25	going up, correct?	25	your other model it's going in the opposite
	35		37
1	A. I agree with the second part of your	1	direction.
2	question. With respect to the first part, if you	2	MR. BURKHOLZ: Objection to form.
3	keep leaving out that they're measuring inflation in	3	BY THE WITNESS:
4	different ways, one measuring inflation just based	4	A. Well, it may be true as a matter of
5	on a series of corrective disclosures and one	5	arithmetic, but again, both models are tailored to
6	measuring inflation based on leakage over lengthy	6	the facts and circumstances of the case. And using
0 7	a lengthy period, from November 15, 2001 to October	7	standard methodology, the and in fact, the
8 9	11, 2002, it's not surprising that in fact you would	8	calculation of inflation under the leakage model
	expect that you would get two different calculations		comes directly from an article written by Cornell
10	because you're measuring inflation in two different	10	and Morgan, Cornell being one of the defendants'
11	ways for reasons that I explained to the jury in the	11	experts in the case as the correct way to measure
12	first trial.	12	inflation in the presence of leakage.
13	I also talked about which measure I	13	And the back-casting approach used
14	thought was more accurate and the reasons I thought	14	in the specific model again is very, very standard
15	it was more accurate. But that's why you get	15	in these type of cases and again recognized in a lot
16	different numbers.	16	of the secondary literature. So what's what I did.
17	Q. Okay. Take a look at the time period	17	BY MR. FARINA:
18	July 23, 2002 through July 31, 2002.	18	Q. That's fine. But you did it two ways,
19	A. I am sorry. Could you give me the dates	19	in one way the inflation goes up and the other way
20	again?	20	it goes down in the same period of time.
21	Q. Sure. July 23, 2002.	21	MR. BURKHOLZ: Objection. That's
22	A. Yes.	22	actually not accurate, your question, but go ahead.
23	Q. So according to your specific disclosure	23	BY MR. FARINA:
24 25	model, what is the amount of artificial inflation in	24	Q. Do you agree with that?
	Household's share price?	25	A. Again, I'd have to look at the specific

36

10 (Pages 34 to 37)

### Case: 1:02-cv-05893 Document #: 2152-3 Filed: 04/25/16 Page 6 of 9 PageID #:83740

	78		80
1	those indices both declined during your leakage	1	But I also think it's important
2	period. Your point is that Household declined more,	2	when you keep referring to my model, it is my
3	correct?	3	quantification of leakage but the model originated
4	A. I think that is something I stated in my	4	with in an article by Cornell and Morgan which I
5	reports. I think that's correct.	5	concluded was appropriate to use under the facts and
6	Q. All right.	6	circumstances of this case.
7	A. And possibly at the trial as well.	7	BY MR. FARINA:
8	Q. So any time the performance of	8	Q. Your model, the way it works, rejects
9	Household's stock on any day during your leakage	9	the possibility that any departure from the
LO	period was different than the predicted return, you	10	predicted return could have been caused by something
11	attributed that difference to the leakage of	11	other than the leakage of fraud-related information;
12	fraud-related information, correct?	12	isn't that true?
13	A. It is true that the in the leakage	13	A. I'm not going to keep repeating the
14	period, the actual return on every day is replaced	14	caveat when you keep referring to the term "my
15	by a predicted return produced by a particular	15	model," but that's my quantification of leakage. If
16	regression, and that difference is an input into the	16	you use that language, then we won't have to have
L7	calculation of artificial inflation under the	17	this modification of your question every time you
18	leakage model, that's correct.	18	ask it.
19	Q. Okay. So any time there is a departure	19	But the way that the leakage model
20	from the predicted return, that is attributed by	20	works is exactly as you describe, you know, with the
21	your model to artificial inflation?	21	result that positive divergences, as well as
22	A. Well, during a period of leakage	22	negative divergences between actual and predicted
23	Q. During a period of leakage.	23	returns are all factored into the quantification of
24	A. When there is no leakage, actual returns	24	leakage.
25	are used in the calculation. And I don't want to	25	Q. The fraud inflation pursuant to your
	79		81
1	keep adding this caveat to what you keep saying in	1	quantification is unrelated in any way to the actual
2	your question, but it is true that I applied a	2	misstatements found by the jury; isn't that correct?
3	leakage model and I concluded that it was	3	MR. BURKHOLZ: Objection. Vague.
4	appropriate to apply under the facts and	4	BY THE WITNESS:
5	circumstances of this case, but I don't want to	5	A. I'm sorry. I didn't understand that
6	claim credit for the existence of the model, which I	6	question.
7	think was developed in an article by Cornell and	7	
8			BY MR. FARINA:
	Morgan.	8	<b>Q.</b> Sure. The model that you're offering to
9	Morgan. Q. Professor Fischel, just mechanically,	8 9	
9	0		Q. Sure. The model that you're offering to
9 10	Q. Professor Fischel, just mechanically,	9	Q. Sure. The model that you're offering to calculate damages, the leakage model, calculates
9 10 11	Q. Professor Fischel, just mechanically, during your 228 trading day leakage period,	9 10	Q. Sure. The model that you're offering to calculate damages, the leakage model, calculates inflation by reference to the residuals during every
9 10 11 12	Q. Professor Fischel, just mechanically, during your 228 trading day leakage period, mechanically the way your model works is that any	9 10 11	Q. Sure. The model that you're offering to calculate damages, the leakage model, calculates inflation by reference to the residuals during every day in your leakage period, that's what we've just
9 10 11 12 13	Q. Professor Fischel, just mechanically, during your 228 trading day leakage period, mechanically the way your model works is that any residual on any day, that residual is attributed to	9 10 11 12	Q. Sure. The model that you're offering to calculate damages, the leakage model, calculates inflation by reference to the residuals during every day in your leakage period, that's what we've just been discussing.
9 L0 L1 L2 L3 L4	Q. Professor Fischel, just mechanically, during your 228 trading day leakage period, mechanically the way your model works is that any residual on any day, that residual is attributed to the leakage of fraud-related information. That's	9 10 11 12 13	Q. Sure. The model that you're offering to calculate damages, the leakage model, calculates inflation by reference to the residuals during every day in your leakage period, that's what we've just been discussing. So what doesn't factor into that
9 L0 L1 L2 L3 L4 L5	Q. Professor Fischel, just mechanically, during your 228 trading day leakage period, mechanically the way your model works is that any residual on any day, that residual is attributed to the leakage of fraud-related information. That's just how your model works, correct?	9 10 11 12 13 14	Q. Sure. The model that you're offering to calculate damages, the leakage model, calculates inflation by reference to the residuals during every day in your leakage period, that's what we've just been discussing. So what doesn't factor into that analysis are the jury's findings of particular
9 L0 L1 L2 L3 L4 L5 L6	Q. Professor Fischel, just mechanically, during your 228 trading day leakage period, mechanically the way your model works is that any residual on any day, that residual is attributed to the leakage of fraud-related information. That's just how your model works, correct? MR. BURKHOLZ: Objection. Compound and	9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Q. Sure. The model that you're offering to calculate damages, the leakage model, calculates inflation by reference to the residuals during every day in your leakage period, that's what we've just been discussing. So what doesn't factor into that analysis are the jury's findings of particular misstatements on particular days, correct?
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q. Professor Fischel, just mechanically, during your 228 trading day leakage period, mechanically the way your model works is that any residual on any day, that residual is attributed to the leakage of fraud-related information. That's just how your model works, correct? MR. BURKHOLZ: Objection. Compound and asked and answered.	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q. Sure. The model that you're offering to calculate damages, the leakage model, calculates inflation by reference to the residuals during every day in your leakage period, that's what we've just been discussing. So what doesn't factor into that analysis are the jury's findings of particular misstatements on particular days, correct? A. I'm not sure I understood what you mean by it doesn't factor into the analysis because the quantification of leakage is a quantification of the
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<ul> <li>Q. Professor Fischel, just mechanically, during your 228 trading day leakage period, mechanically the way your model works is that any residual on any day, that residual is attributed to the leakage of fraud-related information. That's just how your model works, correct? MR. BURKHOLZ: Objection. Compound and asked and answered.</li> <li>BY THE WITNESS:</li> <li>A. Well, I'm just going to repeat what I just said, that it is true that during the leakage</li> </ul>	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q. Sure. The model that you're offering to calculate damages, the leakage model, calculates inflation by reference to the residuals during every day in your leakage period, that's what we've just been discussing. So what doesn't factor into that analysis are the jury's findings of particular misstatements on particular days, correct? A. I'm not sure I understood what you mean by it doesn't factor into the analysis because the quantification of leakage is a quantification of the leakage of information following the fraudulent
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	<ul> <li>Q. Professor Fischel, just mechanically, during your 228 trading day leakage period, mechanically the way your model works is that any residual on any day, that residual is attributed to the leakage of fraud-related information. That's just how your model works, correct? MR. BURKHOLZ: Objection. Compound and asked and answered. BY THE WITNESS:</li> <li>A. Well, I'm just going to repeat what I just said, that it is true that during the leakage period, as part of the calculation of the</li> </ul>	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. Sure. The model that you're offering to calculate damages, the leakage model, calculates inflation by reference to the residuals during every day in your leakage period, that's what we've just been discussing. So what doesn't factor into that analysis are the jury's findings of particular misstatements on particular days, correct? A. I'm not sure I understood what you mean by it doesn't factor into the analysis because the quantification of leakage is a quantification of the leakage of information following the fraudulent disclosures by Household and its executives. So to
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	<ul> <li>Q. Professor Fischel, just mechanically, during your 228 trading day leakage period, mechanically the way your model works is that any residual on any day, that residual is attributed to the leakage of fraud-related information. That's just how your model works, correct? MR. BURKHOLZ: Objection. Compound and asked and answered.</li> <li>BY THE WITNESS:</li> <li>A. Well, I'm just going to repeat what I just said, that it is true that during the leakage period, as part of the calculation of the quantification of leakage, actual returns are</li> </ul>	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Q. Sure. The model that you're offering to calculate damages, the leakage model, calculates inflation by reference to the residuals during every day in your leakage period, that's what we've just been discussing. So what doesn't factor into that analysis are the jury's findings of particular misstatements on particular days, correct? A. I'm not sure I understood what you mean by it doesn't factor into the analysis because the quantification of leakage is a quantification of the leakage of information following the fraudulent disclosures by Household and its executives. So to say it doesn't relate I think really does not
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	<ul> <li>Q. Professor Fischel, just mechanically, during your 228 trading day leakage period, mechanically the way your model works is that any residual on any day, that residual is attributed to the leakage of fraud-related information. That's just how your model works, correct? MR. BURKHOLZ: Objection. Compound and asked and answered.</li> <li>BY THE WITNESS:</li> <li>A. Well, I'm just going to repeat what I just said, that it is true that during the leakage period, as part of the calculation of the quantification of leakage, actual returns are replaced by predicted returns. And the difference</li> </ul>	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q. Sure. The model that you're offering to calculate damages, the leakage model, calculates inflation by reference to the residuals during every day in your leakage period, that's what we've just been discussing. So what doesn't factor into that analysis are the jury's findings of particular misstatements on particular days, correct? A. I'm not sure I understood what you mean by it doesn't factor into the analysis because the quantification of leakage is a quantification of the leakage of information following the fraudulent disclosures by Household and its executives. So to say it doesn't relate I think really does not capture the reality of the exercise or why the
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	<ul> <li>Q. Professor Fischel, just mechanically, during your 228 trading day leakage period, mechanically the way your model works is that any residual on any day, that residual is attributed to the leakage of fraud-related information. That's just how your model works, correct? MR. BURKHOLZ: Objection. Compound and asked and answered.</li> <li>BY THE WITNESS:</li> <li>A. Well, I'm just going to repeat what I just said, that it is true that during the leakage period, as part of the calculation of the quantification of leakage, actual returns are replaced by predicted returns. And the difference between actual returns and predicted returns</li> </ul>	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q. Sure. The model that you're offering to calculate damages, the leakage model, calculates inflation by reference to the residuals during every day in your leakage period, that's what we've just been discussing. So what doesn't factor into that analysis are the jury's findings of particular misstatements on particular days, correct? A. I'm not sure I understood what you mean by it doesn't factor into the analysis because the quantification of leakage is a quantification of the leakage of information following the fraudulent disclosures by Household and its executives. So to say it doesn't relate I think really does not capture the reality of the exercise or why the quantification of leakage is being performed.
	<ul> <li>Q. Professor Fischel, just mechanically, during your 228 trading day leakage period, mechanically the way your model works is that any residual on any day, that residual is attributed to the leakage of fraud-related information. That's just how your model works, correct? MR. BURKHOLZ: Objection. Compound and asked and answered.</li> <li>BY THE WITNESS:</li> <li>A. Well, I'm just going to repeat what I just said, that it is true that during the leakage period, as part of the calculation of the quantification of leakage, actual returns are replaced by predicted returns. And the difference</li> </ul>	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q. Sure. The model that you're offering to calculate damages, the leakage model, calculates inflation by reference to the residuals during every day in your leakage period, that's what we've just been discussing. So what doesn't factor into that analysis are the jury's findings of particular misstatements on particular days, correct? A. I'm not sure I understood what you mean by it doesn't factor into the analysis because the quantification of leakage is a quantification of the leakage of information following the fraudulent disclosures by Household and its executives. So to say it doesn't relate I think really does not capture the reality of the exercise or why the

21 (Pages 78 to 81)

### Case: 1:02-cv-05893 Document #: 2152-3 Filed: 04/25/16 Page 7 of 9 PageID #:83741

	90	)	92
1	go up or down on days when there are no identifiable	1	A. In addition to that, I don't think the
2	false and misleading statements. That's why it's	2	jury made misrepresentations.
3	called "leakage" as opposed to a quantification of	3	BY MR. FARINA:
4	the effect of a specific disclosure.	4	Q. The jury found misrepresentations, they
5	BY MR. FARINA:	5	made findings of misrepresentations. And your
б	Q. This is not artificial inflation leaking	6	model, repeatedly over the course of the leakage
7	out of the stock. Somehow artificial inflation is	7	period has the inflation increasing on days where
8	coming into the stock and causing the artificial	8	there was no misrepresentation found by the jury.
9	inflation to nearly double, correct? That's how	9	Do you agree with that?
10	your model works.	10	MR. BURKHOLZ: Objection. Asked and
11	MR. BURKHOLZ: Objection. Asked and	11	answered. Now seven times.
12	answered a couple of times already.	12	Go ahead. This is the way they
13	BY THE WITNESS:	13	want to spend their time.
14	A. Again, it is my quantification of	14	BY THE WITNESS:
15	inflation using a leakage model. The leakage model,	15	A. It is my quantification of inflation as
16	which I concluded was appropriate to use under the	16	applied to the facts and circumstances of this case
17	facts and circumstances of this case, was developed	17	based on a model developed by Cornell and Morgan
18	in an article by Cornell and Morgan. And the	18	which I concluded was appropriate to use under the
19	results are what the results are based on the	19	facts and circumstances of this case.
20	application of that standard methodology.	20	And the results of the application
21	BY MR. FARINA:	21	of that model in my quantification including leakage
22	Q. But as a methodology for calculating	22	are reflected in my trial testimony and in
23	inflation and thus damages in this legal case, the	23	subsequent reports that I have submitted and
24	model that you are using increases inflation	24	2
25	dramatically without any misrepresentation found by	25	without your yellow highlighting.
	91	-	93
1	the jury. That's just how your model works,	1	BY MR. FARINA:
2	correct?	2	Q. Well, the results are reflected in the
3	MR. BURKHOLZ: Objection. It's a	3	exhibit, and anyone who looks at the exhibit can see
4	compound question. Now you've asked him about six	4	there are many days during your leakage period where
5	times so I think it's about time to move on.	5	the artificial inflation, according to the model,
б	BY MR. FARINA:	6	goes up rather than down, correct?
7	Q. Can you answer the question?	7	A. I think it is literally accurate to say
8	A. Yes, I used a model developed by Cornell	8	that during the leakage period, inflation
9	and Morgan to measure the effect of leakage. I	9	fluctuates; sometimes it goes up, and sometimes it
10	concluded that that particular methodology was	10	goes down. That's correct.
11	appropriate to use under the facts and circumstances	11	(Whereupon, Exhibit 6 marked.)
12	of this case. I applied that methodology to the	12	(Whereupon, the document was
13	stock price movements during the course of the	13	tendered.)
14	leakage period and the results are what's reflected	14	BY MR. FARINA:
15	in this particular exhibit.	15	Q. Take a look at Exhibit 6.
16	Q. And this particular exhibit reflects	16	So there is an exhibit we recreated
17	that during your leakage period, the inflation	17	based on the information that's contained in Exhibit
18	calculated by the model increases 91 days out of 228		5 which is your outputs from your various models.
19	days where there is no misrepresentation by the	19	MR. BURKHOLZ: Take your time to review
20	jury.	20	it, please.
21	MR. BURKHOLZ: I'm going to object. If	21	BY THE WITNESS:
22	you want to show him particular days. To just make	22	A. Is there a question?
23	that statement is a little bit unfair.	23	BY MR. FARINA:
24	MR. FARINA: Okay.	24	Q. Sure. So there are 228 days in the
25	BY THE WITNESS:	25	leakage period, 228 trading days. Would you agree

24 (Pages 90 to 93)

### Case: 1:02-cv-05893 Document #: 2152-3 Filed: 04/25/16 Page 8 of 9 PageID #:83742

	100		
	190		192
1	Q. You were asked a hypothetical about a	1	BY THE WITNESS:
2	regulatory change that has a disproportionate impact	2	A. You're asking me to assume that the
3	on Household. And your answer was:	3	regression doesn't capture the effects of the
4	"ANSWER: I was just speaking as a	4	information because it might or it might not. But
5	matter of statistics. It is possible that a	5	if you're asking me to assume that it doesn't, I
6	regulatory change that affects the entire industry	6	would give the same answer, that it's industrywide
7	could affect one firm, whether Household or any	7	information that you're asking me to assume, has a
8	other firm, disproportionately. So even though you	8	disproportion effect on particular firms. So with
9	have a control for an industry variable, you still	9	respect to those firms, there is a firm-specific
10	have a firm-specific component to the return and the	10	effect of industrywide information.
11	answer to that is yes."	11	BY MR. FARINA:
12	That was your testimony back then,	12	Q. Okay. So information that is not
13	correct?	13	firm-specific can have a firm-specific effect?
14	A. Yes. That's what I said in my answer to	14	A. If you're asking me hypothetically, yes,
15	your question a minute ago.	15	that's certainly possible.
16	Q. The difference is your testimony back in	16	Q. Okay.
17	2008, you referred to that disproportionate impact	17	(Whereupon, Exhibit 15
18	on a particular company being firm-specific.	18	marked.)
19	A. Exactly what are you referring to? I	19	(Whereupon, the document was
20	said "firm-specific effect." That's not the same	20	tendered.)
21	thing as firm-specific information. I don't think	21	BY MR. FARINA:
22	there is any difference.	22	Q. Let me hand you what we've marked as
23	Q. You say "you still have a firm-specific	23	Exhibit 15.
24	component to the return."	24	A. Thank you.
25	A. Described as a firm-specific effect.	25	Q. You were an expert witness in the
	191		193
1	Q. So the information itself is not	1	McKesson case?
2	firm-specific in your view because it might apply to	2	A. I was.
3	more than one firm but it could have a	3	
4	disproportionate impact on one firm?	4	<ul><li>Q. Is that one of your favorites or not?</li><li>A. No. I mean, all cases that I'm involved</li></ul>
5	A. Correct. Potentially.	5	A. No. I mean, all cases that I'm involved in on some level I'm grateful to be involved in, but
6	-	6	there are certain ones, particularly a couple of
7	Q. And if it has a disproportionate impact	7	
8	on one firm, then that's not going to be captured by	8	trials, the Glendale trial was historic and that's why it has particular significance to me in addition
	a regression that uses a market index and an		
9	industry index, correct?	9	to what the Court said about me. But anyway.
10	A. Well, what you said is circular. If the	10	Q. Can you turn to Paragraph 32 in your
11	market in the industry index doesn't capture the	11	report in that case?
12	disproportionate effect, yes. We're talking	12	MR. BURKHOLZ: I would caution you to
13	hypothetically so that's what I would say.	13	look what's around this.
14	Q. I'll give you another hypothetical.	14	THE WITNESS: Yes, I agree.
15	It's a little closer. Data is released showing	15	BY MR. FARINA:
16	rising delinquencies by subprime borrowers, and the	16	Q. In Paragraph 32, you wrote, "First,
17	information has a disproportionate impact on certain	17	Professor Benston incorrectly assumes that his index
18	companies with significant subprime exposure such	18	of comparable companies and the results of his
19	that a regression that simply uses the S&P 500 and	19	regressions fully account for industry effects on
20	the S&P financials would not capture the full impact	20	McKesson's stock price." And you go on to say,
21	of that information on certain companies that have	21	"Because changes in industry conditions affect
22	this disproportion exposure.	22	different companies differently, no stock can be
23	Is that firm-specific information	23	expected to perform just like an index or just like
24	on not?	24	man distant materials have a single with

49 (Pages 190 to 193)

predicted returns based on an index."

Do you see that?

DAVID FELDMAN WORLDWIDE, INC. 450 Seventh Avenue - Ste 500, New York, NY 10123 1.800.642.1099

24

25

24

25

or not?

MR. BURKHOLZ: Objection to the form.

### Case: 1:02-cv-05893 Document #: 2152-3 Filed: 04/25/16 Page 9 of 9 PageID #:83743

308

					308
290:1	contraction	68:23 75:12	129:4,14	67:21,22,25	167:5 168:3
contest 119:7	174:11	76:7 79:7	131:9,16	68:2,7,10	168:4,20,23
<b>context</b> 48:16	175:18	80:4 88:17	152:10	70:6 71:8,9	172:10
49:19 51:22	contractual	90:18 91:8	153:3,14	71:12 72:9	173:9 174:8
53:4,20	287:21	92:17 96:8	158:20	72:10,12,13	174:22
54:12 55:5	288:1	97:17 99:11	230:14	72:16,17,21	175:5,9
56:8 62:20	contrary 32:9	99:20 101:8	231:5	72:22 73:5	183:9,16
64:11 70:19	213:13	101:20	249:25	73:10,16,17	188:19
101:18	267:23	103:18	250:5	75:5,6,7,11	190:13
112:11,21	286:10	104:7	Cornerstone	75:17,23	191:5,9
113:2	contrast	105:12,15	5:21 46:6	76:20 78:3	194:10,11
117:18,19	274:19	106:14	46:25	78:5,12,18	194:17,20
118:19	<b>control</b> 60:6	107:13,22	coronary	79:14 81:2	199:19
120:13,18	189:3 190:9	114:3,5,7	185:10	81:15 83:7	202:5
121:13	202:22,23	117:25	correct 9:21	84:3,4,6,11	204:16
132:7	203:14	118:6 127:7	9:23 15:17	84:16 86:7	205:10,11
153:11	220:1	127:9,13,15	20:6,16	86:10,11,14	205:14
164:2 186:8	227:20,24	127:23,23	22:15,19,21	88:7 90:9	206:11,12
194:6,23	228:5,10	128:2,9,13	23:10,19,20	91:2 93:6	206:15,16
197:17	229:12,24	128:16	23:23 24:4	93:10 96:4	206:24
200:8,20	231:11,19	129:13,18	24:15,21	96:12 98:4	209:20,23
207:2 216:4	232:11,23	129:22,25	25:3,7,8,14	99:14	210:4,11,15
235:9,10,11	233:7,13,16	131:8 134:6	25:16,17,21	101:24	210:16
263:25	238:17	136:23	27:17 29:4	102:4,8,9	211:9,10,14
285:13	239:8,19	144:6,22	29:5 30:6,7	102:16	213:8
292:2	240:5	145:10,20	30:13 31:2	109:17	215:12
contexts	241:18	146:17	33:13,21	110:8,10	218:24
153:1	243:2,14	153:6 155:1	34:8,11,25	111:9,21	223:19,20
continuation	248:19	159:10,21	36:8,9,12	112:24	223:25
223:22	249:6	160:11,21	36:13,21	115:18	224:1,9
continue	252:11	161:1	37:11 38:16	117:4,10,11	225:1,3,4
40:12 83:14	253:20	166:14	38:25 39:15	121:5,16,17	227:5,7,8
236:15	263:24	181:13	39:22 40:1	126:13	227:11
continued 4:1	296:9	238:7,23	40:4,5,11	127:14	228:1,3,8,9
7:1 133:4	controlling	241:14	44:12 45:2	131:22	228:13
continues	137:10	242:16	48:7,8,12	133:11,12	232:24
25:5 65:10	199:24	245:10	48:13,21,22	133:16,19	237:20
257:8 258:8	conventional	247:3	50:3 51:1,2	133:21	238:19
continuing	148:17	249:15	51:6,7,14	134:24	239:20
189:22	271:7	253:8 255:2	53:21 54:11	139:2,3,6,7	240:6,7,8
continuous	COOPER	290:19,22	54:12 56:7	139:11,18	244:13,16
30:15 36:23	3:21	291:14,25	57:19 60:16	140:1	256:1,2,4,5
continuously	cooperative	292:14,21	61:1,2,8,9	143:25	256:8,14
30:25	237:2	Cornell's	62:17 63:5	146:12	259:4,5,16
contracted	<b>copies</b> 296:8	101:20	63:8 65:10	147:11	259:20
174:21	Cornell 37:9	102:20	65:11,13	156:13,14	260:7,12,16
contracting	37:10 66:10	105:25	66:8,23	158:1,2	260:17,20
175:3,7	67:11 68:5	106:6,12	67:3,9,18	166:6,17	261:7,12,13

Case: 1:02-cv-05893 Document #: 2152-4 Filed: 04/25/16 Page 1 of 3 PageID #:83744

# EXHIBIT C

# Volume P: 1:02-cv-05893 Document #: 2152-4 Filed: 04/25/16 Page 2 of 3 Page 2

1		<u>,</u>	
1	UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT	1	UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT
2	NORTHERN DISTRICT OF ILLINOIS - EASTERN DIVISION	2	NORTHERN DISTRICT OF ILLINOIS - EASTERN DIVISION
3		3	
4	LAWRENCE E. JAFFE PENSION	4	LAWRENCE E. JAFFE PENSION
_	PLAN, On Behalf of Itself and		PLAN, On Behalf of Itself and
5	All Others Similarly	5	All Others Similarly
	Situated,		Situated,
б		6	
	Plaintiffs,		Plaintiffs,
7		7	
	vs. No. 1:02-CV-05893		vs. No. 1:02-CV-05893
8		8	
	HOUSEHOLD INTERNATIONAL,		HOUSEHOLD INTERNATIONAL,
9	INC., et al.,	9	INC., et al.,
10	Defendants.	10	Defendants.
		10	berendants.
11			
12		11	
13		12	
14	VIDEOTAPED DEPOSITION OF CHRISTOPHER M. JAMES	13	
15	Los Angeles, California	14	Videotaped deposition of CHRISTOPHER M.
16	Monday, March 14, 2016	15	JAMES, Volume I, taken on behalf of Plaintiffs, at
17	Volume I	16	300 South Grand Avenue, 32nd Floor, Los Angeles,
18		17	California, beginning at 9:07 a.m., and ending at
19		18	6:03 p.m., on Monday, March 14, 2016, before
20		19	Cheryl R. Kamalski, Certified Shorthand Reporter
21		20	No. 7113.
22		21	
23	Deported Pri	22	
23	Reported By:	23	
0.4	CHERYL R. KAMALSKI	24	
24	CSR No. 7113		
25	Job No.: 10022555	25	
	Page 3		Page 4
1	Page 3 APPEARANCES:	1	Page 4 APPEARANCES (Continued):
2	APPEARANCES:	2	APPEARANCES (Continued):
		2 3	APPEARANCES (Continued): For Defendant William F. Aldinger:
2 3 4	APPEARANCES: For Plaintiffs: ROBBINS GELLER RUDMAN & DOWD LLP BY: MICHAEL J. DOWD	2	APPEARANCES (Continued): For Defendant William F. Aldinger: KATTEN MUCHIN ROSENMAN, LLP
2 3	APPEARANCES: For Plaintiffs: ROBBINS GELLER RUDMAN & DOWD LLP BY: MICHAEL J. DOWD Attorney at Law	2 3 4	APPEARANCES (Continued): For Defendant William F. Aldinger: KATTEN MUCHIN ROSENMAN, LLP BY: DAWN M. CANTY (Via videoconference)
2 3 4	APPEARANCES: For Plaintiffs: ROBBINS GELLER RUDMAN & DOWD LLP BY: MICHAEL J. DOWD Attorney at Law 655 West Broadway, Suite 1900	2 3	APPEARANCES (Continued): For Defendant William F. Aldinger: KATTEN MUCHIN ROSENMAN, LLP BY: DAWN M. CANTY (Via videoconference) Attorney at Law
2 3 4 5 6	APPEARANCES: For Plaintiffs: ROBBINS GELLER RUDMAN & DOWD LLP BY: MICHAEL J. DOWD Attorney at Law 655 West Broadway, Suite 1900 San Diego, California 92101 (619) 231-1058	2 3 4	APPEARANCES (Continued): For Defendant William F. Aldinger: KATTEN MUCHIN ROSENMAN, LLP BY: DAWN M. CANTY (Via videoconference) Attorney at Law 525 West Monroe Street
2 3 4 5 6 7	APPEARANCES: For Plaintiffs: ROBBINS GELLER RUDMAN & DOWD LLP BY: MICHAEL J. DOWD Attorney at Law 655 West Broadway, Suite 1900 San Diego, California 92101 (619) 231-1058 miked@rgrdlaw.com	2 3 4 5	APPEARANCES (Continued): For Defendant William F. Aldinger: KATTEN MUCHIN ROSENMAN, LLP BY: DAWN M. CANTY (Via videoconference) Attorney at Law
2 3 4 5 6	APPEARANCES: For Plaintiffs: ROBBINS GELLER RUDMAN & DOWD LLP BY: MICHAEL J. DOWD Attorney at Law 655 West Broadway, Suite 1900 San Diego, California 92101 (619) 231-1058 miked@rgrdlaw.com ROBBINS GELLER RUDMAN & DOWD LLP	2 3 4 5	APPEARANCES (Continued): For Defendant William F. Aldinger: KATTEN MUCHIN ROSENMAN, LLP BY: DAWN M. CANTY (Via videoconference) Attorney at Law 525 West Monroe Street Chicago, Illinois 60661-3693
2 3 4 5 6 7	APPEARANCES: For Plaintiffs: ROBBINS GELLER RUDMAN & DOWD LLP BY: MICHAEL J. DOWD Attorney at Law 655 West Broadway, Suite 1900 San Diego, California 92101 (619) 231-1058 miked@rgrdlaw.com	2 3 4 5 6	APPEARANCES (Continued): For Defendant William F. Aldinger: KATTEN MUCHIN ROSENMAN, LLP BY: DAWN M. CANTY (Via videoconference) Attorney at Law 525 West Monroe Street Chicago, Illinois 60661-3693 (312) 902-5474
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	APPEARANCES: For Plaintiffs: ROBBINS GELLER RUDMAN & DOWD LLP BY: MICHAEL J. DOWD Attorney at Law 655 West Broadway, Suite 1900 San Diego, California 92101 (619) 231-1058 miked@rgrdlaw.com ROBBINS GELLER RUDMAN & DOWD LLP BY: LUKE 0. BROOKS Attorney at Law Post Montgomery Center	2 3 4 5 6 7	APPEARANCES (Continued): For Defendant William F. Aldinger: KATTEN MUCHIN ROSENMAN, LLP BY: DAWN M. CANTY (Via videoconference) Attorney at Law 525 West Monroe Street Chicago, Illinois 60661-3693 (312) 902-5474 dawn.canty@kattenlaw.com For Defendant Gary Gilmer: MCDERMOTT, WILL & EMERY, LLP
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	APPEARANCES: For Plaintiffs: ROBBINS GELLER RUDMAN & DOWD LLP BY: MICHAEL J. DOWD Attorney at Law 655 West Broadway, Suite 1900 San Diego, California 92101 (619) 231-1058 miked@rgrdlaw.com ROBBINS GELLER RUDMAN & DOWD LLP BY: LUKE O. BROOKS Attorney at Law Post Montgomery Center One Montgomery Street	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	APPEARANCES (Continued): For Defendant William F. Aldinger: KATTEN MUCHIN ROSENMAN, LLP BY: DAWN M. CANTY (Via videoconference) Attorney at Law 525 West Monroe Street Chicago, Illinois 60661-3693 (312) 902-5474 dawn.canty@kattenlaw.com For Defendant Gary Gilmer: MCDERMOTT, WILL & EMERY, LLP BY: C. MAEVE KENDALL (Via videoconference)
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	APPEARANCES: For Plaintiffs: ROBBINS GELLER RUDMAN & DOWD LLP BY: MICHAEL J. DOWD Attorney at Law 655 West Broadway, Suite 1900 San Diego, California 92101 (619) 231-1058 miked@rgrdlaw.com ROBBINS GELLER RUDMAN & DOWD LLP BY: LUKE O. BROOKS Attorney at Law Post Montgomery Center	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	APPEARANCES (Continued): For Defendant William F. Aldinger: KATTEN MUCHIN ROSENMAN, LLP BY: DAWN M. CANTY (Via videoconference) Attorney at Law 525 West Monroe Street Chicago, Illinois 60661-3693 (312) 902-5474 dawn.canty@kattenlaw.com For Defendant Gary Gilmer: MCDERMOTT, WILL & EMERY, LLP BY: C. MAEVE KENDALL (Via videoconference) Attorney at Law
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	APPEARANCES: For Plaintiffs: ROBBINS GELLER RUDMAN & DOWD LLP BY: MICHAEL J. DOWD Attorney at Law 655 West Broadway, Suite 1900 San Diego, California 92101 (619) 231-1058 miked@rgrdlaw.com ROBBINS GELLER RUDMAN & DOWD LLP BY: LUKE O. BROOKS Attorney at Law Post Montgomery Center One Montgomery Street San Francisco, California 94104	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	APPEARANCES (Continued): For Defendant William F. Aldinger: KATTEN MUCHIN ROSENMAN, LLP BY: DAWN M. CANTY (Via videoconference) Attorney at Law 525 West Monroe Street Chicago, Illinois 60661-3693 (312) 902-5474 dawn.canty@kattenlaw.com For Defendant Gary Gilmer: MCDERMOTT, WILL & EMERY, LLP BY: C. MAEVE KENDALL (Via videoconference) Attorney at Law 227 West Monroe Street
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	APPEARANCES: For Plaintiffs: ROBBINS GELLER RUDMAN & DOWD LLP BY: MICHAEL J. DOWD Attorney at Law 655 West Broadway, Suite 1900 San Diego, California 92101 (619) 231-1058 miked@rgrdlaw.com ROBBINS GELLER RUDMAN & DOWD LLP BY: LUKE 0. BROKS Attorney at Law Post Montgomery Center One Montgomery Street San Francisco, California 94104 (415) 288-4534 lukeb@rgrdlaw.com	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	<pre>APPEARANCES (Continued): For Defendant William F. Aldinger: KATTEN MUCHIN ROSENMAN, LLP BY: DAWN M. CANTY (Via videoconference) Attorney at Law 525 West Monroe Street Chicago, Illinois 60661-3693 (312) 902-5474 dawn.canty@kattenlaw.com For Defendant Gary Gilmer: MCDERMOTT, WILL &amp; EMERY, LLP BY: C. MAEVE KENDALL (Via videoconference) Attorney at Law 227 West Monroe Street Chicago, Illinois 60606-5096</pre>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	APPEARANCES: For Plaintiffs: ROBBINS GELLER RUDMAN & DOWD LLP BY: MICHAEL J. DOWD Attorney at Law 655 West Broadway, Suite 1900 San Diego, California 92101 (619) 231-1058 miked@rgrdlaw.com ROBBINS GELLER RUDMAN & DOWD LLP BY: LUKE O. BROOKS Attorney at Law Post Montgomery Center One Montgomery Street San Francisco, California 94104 (415) 288-4534	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	<pre>APPEARANCES (Continued): For Defendant William F. Aldinger: KATTEN MUCHIN ROSENMAN, LLP BY: DAWN M. CANTY (Via videoconference) Attorney at Law 525 West Monroe Street Chicago, Illinois 60661-3693 (312) 902-5474 dawn.canty@kattenlaw.com For Defendant Gary Gilmer: MCDERMOTT, WILL &amp; EMERY, LLP BY: C. MAEVE KENDALL (Via videoconference) Attorney at Law 227 West Monroe Street Chicago, Illinois 60606-5096 (312) 984-2175</pre>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	APPEARANCES: For Plaintiffs: ROBBINS GELLER RUDMAN & DOWD LLP BY: MICHAEL J. DOWD Attorney at Law 655 West Broadway, Suite 1900 San Diego, California 92101 (619) 231-1058 miked@rgrdlaw.com ROBBINS GELLER RUDMAN & DOWD LLP BY: LUKE O. BROOKS Attorney at Law Post Montgomery Center One Montgomery Street San Francisco, California 94104 (415) 288-4534 lukeb@rgrdlaw.com For Defendant Household International, Inc.: SKADDEN, ARPS, SLATE, MEAGHER & FLOM, LLP	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	<pre>APPEARANCES (Continued): For Defendant William F. Aldinger: KATTEN MUCHIN ROSENMAN, LLP BY: DAWN M. CANTY (Via videoconference) Attorney at Law 525 West Monroe Street Chicago, Illinois 60661-3693 (312) 902-5474 dawn.canty@kattenlaw.com For Defendant Gary Gilmer: MCDERMOTT, WILL &amp; EMERY, LLP BY: C. MAEVE KENDALL (Via videoconference) Attorney at Law 227 West Monroe Street Chicago, Illinois 60606-5096</pre>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	APPEARANCES: For Plaintiffs: ROBBINS GELLER RUDMAN & DOWD LLP BY: MICHAEL J. DOWD Attorney at Law 655 West Broadway, Suite 1900 San Diego, California 92101 (619) 231-1058 miked@rgrdlaw.com ROBBINS GELLER RUDMAN & DOWD LLP BY: LUKE 0. BROOKS Attorney at Law Post Montgomery Center One Montgomery Street San Francisco, California 94104 (415) 288-4534 lukeb@rgrdlaw.com For Defendant Household International, Inc.: SKADDEN, ARPS, SLATE, MEAGHER & FLOM, LLP BY: R. RYAN STOLL	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	APPEARANCES (Continued): For Defendant William F. Aldinger: KATTEN MUCHIN ROSENMAN, LLP BY: DAWN M. CANTY (Via videoconference) Attorney at Law 525 West Monroe Street Chicago, Illinois 60661-3693 (312) 902-5474 dawn.canty@kattenlaw.com For Defendant Gary Gilmer: MCDERMOTT, WILL & EMERY, LLP BY: C. MAEVE KENDALL (Via videoconference) Attorney at Law 227 West Monroe Street Chicago, Illinois 60606-5096 (312) 984-2175 makendall@mwe.com
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	APPEARANCES: For Plaintiffs: ROBBINS GELLER RUDMAN & DOWD LLP BY: MICHAEL J. DOWD Attorney at Law 655 West Broadway, Suite 1900 San Diego, California 92101 (619) 231-1058 miked@rgrdlaw.com ROBBINS GELLER RUDMAN & DOWD LLP BY: LUKE O. BROOKS Attorney at Law Post Montgomery Center One Montgomery Street San Francisco, California 94104 (415) 288-4534 lukeb@rgrdlaw.com For Defendant Household International, Inc.: SKADDEN, ARPS, SLATE, MEAGHER & FLOM, LLP	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	APPEARANCES (Continued): For Defendant William F. Aldinger: KATTEN MUCHIN ROSENMAN, LLP BY: DAWN M. CANTY (Via videoconference) Attorney at Law 525 West Monroe Street Chicago, Illinois 60661-3693 (312) 902-5474 dawn.canty@kattenlaw.com For Defendant Gary Gilmer: MCDERMOTT, WILL & EMERY, LLP BY: C. MAEVE KENDALL (Via videoconference) Attorney at Law 227 West Monroe Street Chicago, Illinois 60606-5096 (312) 984-2175 makendall@mwe.com For Defendant D A Schoenholz:
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	APPEARANCES: For Plaintiffs: ROBBINS GELLER RUDMAN & DOWD LLP BY: MICHAEL J. DOWD Attorney at Law 655 West Broadway, Suite 1900 San Diego, California 92101 (619) 231-1058 miked@rgrdlaw.com ROBBINS GELLER RUDMAN & DOWD LLP BY: LUKE O. BROOKS Attorney at Law Post Montgomery Center One Montgomery Street San Francisco, California 94104 (415) 288-4534 lukeb@rgrdlaw.com For Defendant Household International, Inc.: SKADDEN, ARPS, SLATE, MEAGHER & FLOM, LLP BY: R. RYAN STOLL ANDREW J. FUCHS (Via Videoconference) Attorneys at Law 155 North Wacker Drive	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	<pre>APPEARANCES (Continued): For Defendant William F. Aldinger: KATTEN MUCHIN ROSENMAN, LLP BY: DAWN M. CANTY (Via videoconference) Attorney at Law 525 West Monroe Street Chicago, Illinois 60661-3693 (312) 902-5474 dawn.canty@kattenlaw.com For Defendant Gary Gilmer: MCDERMOTT, WILL &amp; EMERY, LLP BY: C. MAEVE KENDALL (Via videoconference) Attorney at Law 227 West Monroe Street Chicago, Illinois 60606-5096 (312) 984-2175 makendall@mwe.com For Defendant D A Schoenholz: JACKSON WALKER L.L.P.</pre>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	APPEARANCES: For Plaintiffs: ROBBINS GELLER RUDMAN & DOWD LLP BY: MICHAEL J. DOWD Attorney at Law 655 West Broadway, Suite 1900 San Diego, California 92101 (619) 231-1058 miked@rgrdlaw.com ROBBINS GELLER RUDMAN & DOWD LLP BY: LUKE 0. BROOKS Attorney at Law Post Montgomery Center One Montgomery Street San Francisco, California 94104 (415) 288-4534 lukeb@rgrdlaw.com For Defendant Household International, Inc.: SKADDEN, ARPS, SLATE, MEAGHER & FLOM, LLP BY: R. RYAN STOLL ANDREW J. FUCKS (Via Videoconference) Attorneys at Law 155 North Wacker Drive Chicago, Illinois 60606-1720	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	<pre>APPEARANCES (Continued): For Defendant William F. Aldinger: KATTEN MUCHIN ROSENMAN, LLP BY: DAWN M. CANTY (Via videoconference) Attorney at Law 525 West Monroe Street Chicago, Illinois 60661-3693 (312) 902-5474 dawn.canty@kattenlaw.com For Defendant Gary Gilmer: MCDERMOTT, WILL &amp; EMERY, LLP BY: C. MAEVE KENDALL (Via videoconference) Attorney at Law 227 West Monroe Street Chicago, Illinois 60606-5096 (312) 984-2175 makendall@mwe.com For Defendant D A Schoenholz: JACKSON WALKER L.L.P. BY: TIM S. LEONARD (Via videoconference) Attorney at Law 1401 McKinney, Suite 1900</pre>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	APPEARANCES: For Plaintiffs: ROBBINS GELLER RUDMAN & DOWD LLP BY: MICHAEL J. DOWD Attorney at Law 655 West Broadway, Suite 1900 San Diego, California 92101 (619) 231-1058 miked@rgrdlaw.com ROBBINS GELLER RUDMAN & DOWD LLP BY: LUKE O. BROOKS Attorney at Law Post Montgomery Center One Montgomery Street San Francisco, California 94104 (415) 288-4534 lukeb@rgrdlaw.com For Defendant Household International, Inc.: SKADDEN, ARPS, SLATE, MEAGHER & FLOM, LLP BY: R. RYAN STOLL ANDREW J. FUCHS (Via Videoconference) Attorneys at Law 155 North Wacker Drive	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	<pre>APPEARANCES (Continued): For Defendant William F. Aldinger: KATTEN MUCHIN ROSENMAN, LLP BY: DAWN M. CANTY (Via videoconference) Attorney at Law 525 West Monroe Street Chicago, Illinois 60661-3693 (312) 902-5474 dawn.canty@kattenlaw.com For Defendant Gary Gilmer: MCDERMOTT, WILL &amp; EMERY, LLP BY: C. MAEVE KENDALL (Via videoconference) Attorney at Law 227 West Monroe Street Chicago, Illinois 60606-5096 (312) 984-2175 makendall@mwe.com For Defendant D A Schoenholz: JACKSON WALKER L.L.P. BY: TIM S. LEONARD (Via videoconference) Attorney at Law 1401 McKinney, Suite 1900 Houston, Texas 77010</pre>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	APPEARANCES: For Plaintiffs: ROBBINS GELLER RUDMAN & DOWD LLP BY: MICHAEL J. DOWD Attorney at Law 655 West Broadway, Suite 1900 San Diego, California 92101 (619) 231-1058 miked@rgrdlaw.com ROBBINS GELLER RUDMAN & DOWD LLP BY: LUKE O. BROOKS Attorney at Law Post Montgomery Center One Montgomery Center One Montgomery Street San Francisco, California 94104 (415) 288-4534 lukeb@rgrdlaw.com For Defendant Household International, Inc.: SKADDEN, ARPS, SLATE, MEAGHER & FLOM, LLP BY: R. RYAN STOLL ANDREW J. FUCHS (Via Videoconference) Attorneys at Law 155 North Wacker Drive Chicago, Illinois 60606-1720 (312) 407-0971	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	<pre>APPEARANCES (Continued): For Defendant William F. Aldinger: KATTEN MUCHIN ROSENMAN, LLP BY: DAWN M. CANTY (Via videoconference) Attorney at Law 525 West Monroe Street Chicago, Illinois 60661-3693 (312) 902-5474 dawn.canty@kattenlaw.com For Defendant Gary Gilmer: MCDERMOTT, WILL &amp; EMERY, LLP BY: C. MAEVE KENDALL (Via videoconference) Attorney at Law 227 West Monroe Street Chicago, Illinois 60606-5096 (312) 984-2175 makendall@mwe.com For Defendant D A Schoenholz: JACKSON WALKER L.L.P. BY: TIM S. LEONARD (Via videoconference) Attorney at Law 1401 McKinney, Suite 1900 Houston, Texas 77010 (713) 752-4439</pre>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	APPEARANCES: For Plaintiffs: ROBBINS GELLER RUDMAN & DOWD LLP BY: MICHAEL J. DOWD Attorney at Law 655 West Broadway, Suite 1900 San Diego, California 92101 (619) 231-1058 miked@rgrdlaw.com ROBBINS GELLER RUDMAN & DOWD LLP BY: LUKE O. BROOKS Attorney at Law Post Montgomery Center One Montgomery Street San Francisco, California 94104 (415) 288-4534 lukeb@rgrdlaw.com For Defendant Household International, Inc.: SKADDEN, ARPS, SLATE, MEAGHER & FLOM, LLP BY: R. RYAN STOLL ANDREW J. FUCHS (Via Videoconference) Attorneys at Law 155 North Wacker Drive Chicago, Illinois 60606-1720 (312) 407-0971 ryan.stoll@skadden.com andrew.fuchs@skadden.com	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	<pre>APPEARANCES (Continued): For Defendant William F. Aldinger: KATTEN MUCHIN ROSENMAN, LLP BY: DAWN M. CANTY (Via videoconference) Attorney at Law 525 West Monroe Street Chicago, Illinois 60661-3693 (312) 902-5474 dawn.canty@kattenlaw.com For Defendant Gary Gilmer: MCDERMOTT, WILL &amp; EMERY, LLP BY: C. MAEVE KENDALL (Via videoconference) Attorney at Law 227 West Monroe Street Chicago, Illinois 60606-5096 (312) 984-2175 makendall@mwe.com For Defendant D A Schoenholz: JACKSON WALKER L.L.P. BY: TIM S. LEONARD (Via videoconference) Attorney at Law 1401 McKinney, Suite 1900 Houston, Texas 77010 (713) 752-4439 tleonard@jw.com</pre>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	APPEARANCES: For Plaintiffs: ROBBINS GELLER RUDMAN & DOWD LLP BY: MICHAEL J. DOWD Attorney at Law 655 West Broadway, Suite 1900 San Diego, California 92101 (619) 231-1058 miked@rgrdlaw.com ROBBINS GELLER RUDMAN & DOWD LLP BY: LUKE O. BROOKS Attorney at Law Post Montgomery Center One Montgomery Center One Montgomery Street San Francisco, California 94104 (415) 288-4534 lukeb@rgrdlaw.com For Defendant Household International, Inc.: SKADDEN, ARPS, SLATE, MEAGHER & FLOM, LLP BY: R. RYAN STOLL ANDREW J. FUCHS (Via Videoconference) Attorneys at Law 155 North Wacker Drive Chicago, Illinois 60606-1720 (312) 407-0971 ryan.stoll@skadden.com WILLIAMS & CONNOLLY	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<pre>APPEARANCES (Continued): For Defendant William F. Aldinger: KATTEN MUCHIN ROSENMAN, LLP BY: DAWN M. CANTY (Via videoconference) Attorney at Law 525 West Monroe Street Chicago, Illinois 60661-3693 (312) 902-5474 dawn.canty@kattenlaw.com For Defendant Gary Gilmer: MCDERMOTT, WILL &amp; EMERY, LLP BY: C. MAEVE KENDALL (Via videoconference) Attorney at Law 227 West Monroe Street Chicago, Illinois 60606-5096 (312) 984-2175 makendall@mwe.com For Defendant D A Schoenholz: JACKSON WALKER L.L.P. BY: TIM S. LEONARD (Via videoconference) Attorney at Law 1401 McKinney, Suite 1900 Houston, Texas 77010 (713) 752-4439 tleonard@jw.com Also Present: </pre>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	APPEARANCES: For Plaintiffs: ROBBINS GELLER RUDMAN & DOWD LLP BY: MICHAEL J. DOWD Attorney at Law 655 West Broadway, Suite 1900 San Diego, California 92101 (619) 231-1058 miked@rgrdlaw.com ROBBINS GELLER RUDMAN & DOWD LLP BY: LUKE O. BROOKS Attorney at Law Post Montgomery Center One Montgomery Street San Francisco, California 94104 (415) 288-4534 lukeb@rgrdlaw.com For Defendant Household International, Inc.: SKADDEN, ARPS, SLATE, MEAGHER & FLOM, LLP BY: R. RYAN STOLL ANDREW J. FUCHS (Via Videoconference) Attorneys at Law 155 North Wacker Drive Chicago, Illinois 60606-1720 (312) 407-0971 ryan.stoll@skadden.com andrew.fuchs@skadden.com	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	<pre>APPEARANCES (Continued): For Defendant William F. Aldinger: KATTEN MUCHIN ROSENMAN, LLP BY: DAWN M. CANTY (Via videoconference) Attorney at Law 525 West Monroe Street Chicago, Illinois 60661-3693 (312) 902-5474 dawn.canty@kattenlaw.com For Defendant Gary Gilmer: MCDERMOTT, WILL &amp; EMERY, LLP BY: C. MAEVE KENDALL (Via videoconference) Attorney at Law 227 West Monroe Street Chicago, Illinois 60606-5096 (312) 984-2175 makendall@mwe.com For Defendant D A Schoenholz: JACKSON WALKER L.L.P. BY: TIM S. LEONARD (Via videoconference) Attorney at Law 1401 McKinney, Suite 1900 Houston, Texas 77010 (713) 752-4439 tleonard@jw.com</pre>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	APPEARANCES: For Plaintiffs: ROBBINS GELLER RUDMAN & DOWD LLP BY: MICHAEL J. DOWD Attorney at Law 655 West Broadway, Suite 1900 San Diego, California 92101 (619) 231-1058 miked@rgrdlaw.com ROBBINS GELLER RUDMAN & DOWD LLP BY: LUKE O. BROOKS Attorney at Law Post Montgomery Center One Montgomery Street San Francisco, California 94104 (415) 288-4534 lukeb@rgrdlaw.com For Defendant Household International, Inc.: SKADDEN, ARPS, SLATE, MEAGHER & FLOM, LLP BY: R. RYAN STOLL ANDREW J. FUCHS (Via Videoconference) Attorneys at Law 155 North Wacker Drive Chicago, Illinois 60606-1720 (312) 407-0971 ryan.stoll@skadden.com andrew.fuchs@skadden.com WILLIAMS & CONNOLLY BY: STEVEN M. FARINA AMANDA A. MacDONALD Attorneys at Law	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<pre>APPEARANCES (Continued): For Defendant William F. Aldinger: KATTEN MUCHIN ROSENMAN, LLP BY: DAWN M. CANTY (Via videoconference) Attorney at Law 525 West Monroe Street Chicago, Illinois 60661-3693 (312) 902-5474 dawn.canty@kattenlaw.com For Defendant Gary Gilmer: MCDERMOTT, WILL &amp; EMERY, LLP BY: C. MAEVE KENDALL (Via videoconference) Attorney at Law 227 West Monroe Street Chicago, Illinois 60606-5096 (312) 984-2175 makendall@mwe.com For Defendant D A Schoenholz: JACKSON WALKER L.L.P. BY: TIM S. LEONARD (Via videoconference) Attorney at Law 1401 McKinney, Suite 1900 Houston, Texas 77010 (713) 752-4439 tleonard@jw.com Also Present: MARK LoSACCO, HSBC (Via videoconference)</pre>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	APPEARANCES: For Plaintiffs: ROBBINS GELLER RUDMAN & DOWD LLP BY: MICHAEL J. DOWD Attorney at Law 655 West Broadway, Suite 1900 San Diego, California 92101 (619) 231-1058 miked@rgrdlaw.com ROBBINS GELLER RUDMAN & DOWD LLP BY: LUKE O. BROOKS Attorney at Law Post Montgomery Center One Montgomery Street San Francisco, California 94104 (415) 288-4534 lukeb@rgrdlaw.com For Defendant Household International, Inc.: SKADDEN, ARPS, SLATE, MEAGHER & FLOM, LLP BY: R. RYAN STOLL ANDREW J. FUCHS (Via Videoconference) Attorneys at Law 155 North Wacker Drive Chicago, Illinois 60606-1720 (312) 407-0971 ryan.stoll@skadden.com andrew.fuchs@skadden.com WILLIAMS & CONNOLLY BY: STEVEN M. FARINA AMANDA A. MacDONALD Attorneys at Law 725 Twelfth Street, N.W.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	<pre>APPEARANCES (Continued): For Defendant William F. Aldinger: KATTEN MUCHIN ROSENMAN, LLP BY: DAWN M. CANTY (Via videoconference) Attorney at Law 525 West Monroe Street Chicago, Illinois 60661-3693 (312) 902-5474 dawn.canty@kattenlaw.com For Defendant Gary Gilmer: MCDERMOTT, WILL &amp; EMERY, LLP BY: C. MAEVE KENDALL (Via videoconference) Attorney at Law 227 West Monroe Street Chicago, Illinois 60606-5096 (312) 984-2175 makendall@mwe.com For Defendant D A Schoenholz: JACKSON WALKER L.L.P. BY: TIM S. LEONARD (Via videoconference) Attorney at Law 1401 McKinney, Suite 1900 Houston, Texas 77010 (713) 752-4439 tleonard@jw.com Also Present: </pre>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	APPEARANCES: For Plaintiffs: ROBBINS GELLER RUDMAN & DOWD LLP BY: MICHAEL J. DOWD Attorney at Law 655 West Broadway, Suite 1900 San Diego, California 92101 (619) 231-1058 miked@rgrdlaw.com ROBBINS GELLER RUDMAN & DOWD LLP BY: LUKE O. BROOKS Attorney at Law Post Montgomery Center One Montgomery Street San Francisco, California 94104 (415) 288-4534 lukeb@rgrdlaw.com For Defendant Household International, Inc.: SKADDEN, ARPS, SLATE, MEAGHER & FLOM, LLP BY: R. RYAN STOLL ANDREW J. FUCHS (Via Videoconference) Attorneys at Law 155 North Wacker Drive Chicago, Illinois 60606-1720 (312) 407-0971 ryan.stoll@skadden.com andrew.fuchs@skadden.com WILLIAMS & CONNOLLY BY: STEVEN M. FARINA AMANDA A. MacDONALD Attorneys at Law	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	<pre>APPEARANCES (Continued): For Defendant William F. Aldinger: KATTEN MUCHIN ROSENMAN, LLP BY: DAWN M. CANTY (Via videoconference) Attorney at Law 525 West Monroe Street Chicago, Illinois 60661-3693 (312) 902-5474 dawn.canty@kattenlaw.com For Defendant Gary Gilmer: MCDERMOTT, WILL &amp; EMERY, LLP BY: C. MAEVE KENDALL (Via videoconference) Attorney at Law 227 West Monroe Street Chicago, Illinois 60606-5096 (312) 984-2175 makendall@mwe.com For Defendant D A Schoenholz: JACKSON WALKER L.L.P. BY: TIM S. LEONARD (Via videoconference) Attorney at Law 1401 McKinney, Suite 1900 Houston, Texas 77010 (713) 752-4439 tleonard@jw.com Also Present: MARK LoSACCO, HSBC (Via videoconference)</pre>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	APPEARANCES: For Plaintiffs: ROBBINS GELLER RUDMAN & DOWD LLP BY: MICHAEL J. DOWD Attorney at Law 655 West Broadway, Suite 1900 San Diego, California 92101 (619) 231-1058 miked@rgrdlaw.com ROBBINS GELLER RUDMAN & DOWD LLP BY: LUKE O. BROOKS Attorney at Law Post Montgomery Center One Montgomery Street San Francisco, California 94104 (415) 288-4534 lukeb@rgrdlaw.com For Defendant Household International, Inc.: SKADDEN, ARPS, SLATE, MEAGHER & FLOM, LLP BY: R. RYAN STOLL ANDREW J. FUCHS (Via Videoconference) Attorneys at Law 155 North Wacker Drive Chicago, Illinois 60606-1720 (312) 407-0971 ryan.stoll@skadden.com andrew.fuchs@skadden.com WILLIAMS & CONNOLLY BY: STEVEN M. FARINA AMANDA A. MacDONALD Attorneys at Law 725 Twelfth Street, N.W. Washington, D.C. 20005 (202) 434-5526 sfarina@wc.com	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	<pre>APPEARANCES (Continued): For Defendant William F. Aldinger: KATTEN MUCHIN ROSENMAN, LLP BY: DAWN M. CANTY (Via videoconference) Attorney at Law 525 West Monroe Street Chicago, Illinois 60661-3693 (312) 902-5474 dawn.canty@kattenlaw.com For Defendant Gary Gilmer: MCDERMOTT, WILL &amp; EMERY, LLP BY: C. MAEVE KENDALL (Via videoconference) Attorney at Law 227 West Monroe Street Chicago, Illinois 60606-5096 (312) 984-2175 makendall@mwe.com For Defendant D A Schoenholz: JACKSON WALKER L.L.P. BY: TIM S. LEONARD (Via videoconference) Attorney at Law 1401 McKinney, Suite 1900 Houston, Texas 77010 (713) 752-4439 tleonard@jw.com Also Present: MARK LOSACCO, HSBC (Via videoconference) Videographer: </pre>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	APPEARANCES: For Plaintiffs: ROBBINS GELLER RUDMAN & DOWD LLP BY: MICHAEL J. DOWD Attorney at Law 655 West Broadway, Suite 1900 San Diego, California 92101 (619) 231-1058 miked@rgrdlaw.com ROBBINS GELLER RUDMAN & DOWD LLP BY: LUKE O. BROOKS Attorney at Law Post Montgomery Center One Montgomery Street San Francisco, California 94104 (415) 288-4534 lukeb@rgrdlaw.com For Defendant Household International, Inc.: SKADDEN, ARPS, SLATE, MEAGHER & FLOM, LLP BY: R. RYAN STOLL ANDREW J. FUCHS (Via Videoconference) Attorneys at Law 155 North Wacker Drive Chicago, Illinois 60606-1720 (312) 407-0971 ryan.stoll@skadden.com andrew.fuchs@skadden.com WILLIAMS & CONNOLLY BY: STEVEN M. FARINA AMANDA A. MacDONALD Attorneys at Law 725 Twelfth Street, N.W. Washington, D.C. 20005 (202) 434-5526	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	<pre>APPEARANCES (Continued): For Defendant William F. Aldinger: KATTEN MUCHIN ROSENMAN, LLP BY: DAWN M. CANTY (Via videoconference) Attorney at Law 525 West Monroe Street Chicago, Illinois 60661-3693 (312) 902-5474 dawn.canty@kattenlaw.com For Defendant Gary Gilmer: MCDERMOTT, WILL &amp; EMERY, LLP BY: C. MAEVE KENDALL (Via videoconference) Attorney at Law 227 West Monroe Street Chicago, Illinois 60606-5096 (312) 984-2175 makendall@mwe.com For Defendant D A Schoenholz: JACKSON WALKER L.L.P. BY: TIM S. LEONARD (Via videoconference) Attorney at Law 1401 McKinney, Suite 1900 Houston, Texas 77010 (713) 752-4439 tleonard@jw.com Also Present: MARK LOSACCO, HSBC (Via videoconference) Videographer: </pre>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	APPEARANCES: For Plaintiffs: ROBBINS GELLER RUDMAN & DOWD LLP BY: MICHAEL J. DOWD Attorney at Law 655 West Broadway, Suite 1900 San Diego, California 92101 (619) 231-1058 miked@rgrdlaw.com ROBBINS GELLER RUDMAN & DOWD LLP BY: LUKE O. BROOKS Attorney at Law Post Montgomery Center One Montgomery Street San Francisco, California 94104 (415) 288-4534 lukeb@rgrdlaw.com For Defendant Household International, Inc.: SKADDEN, ARPS, SLATE, MEAGHER & FLOM, LLP BY: R. RYAN STOLL ANDREW J. FUCHS (Via Videoconference) Attorneys at Law 155 North Wacker Drive Chicago, Illinois 60606-1720 (312) 407-0971 ryan.stoll@skadden.com andrew.fuchs@skadden.com WILLIAMS & CONNOLLY BY: STEVEN M. FARINA AMANDA A. MacDONALD Attorneys at Law 725 Twelfth Street, N.W. Washington, D.C. 20005 (202) 434-5526 sfarina@wc.com	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	<pre>APPEARANCES (Continued): For Defendant William F. Aldinger: KATTEN MUCHIN ROSENMAN, LLP BY: DAWN M. CANTY (Via videoconference) Attorney at Law 525 West Monroe Street Chicago, Illinois 60661-3693 (312) 902-5474 dawn.canty@kattenlaw.com For Defendant Gary Gilmer: MCDERMOTT, WILL &amp; EMERY, LLP BY: C. MAEVE KENDALL (Via videoconference) Attorney at Law 227 West Monroe Street Chicago, Illinois 60606-5096 (312) 984-2175 makendall@mwe.com For Defendant D A Schoenholz: JACKSON WALKER L.L.P. BY: TIM S. LEONARD (Via videoconference) Attorney at Law 1401 McKinney, Suite 1900 Houston, Texas 77010 (713) 752-4439 tleonard@jw.com Also Present: MARK LOSACCO, HSBC (Via videoconference) Videographer: </pre>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	APPEARANCES: For Plaintiffs: ROBBINS GELLER RUDMAN & DOWD LLP BY: MICHAEL J. DOWD Attorney at Law 655 West Broadway, Suite 1900 San Diego, California 92101 (619) 231-1058 miked@rgrdlaw.com ROBBINS GELLER RUDMAN & DOWD LLP BY: LUKE O. BROOKS Attorney at Law Post Montgomery Center One Montgomery Street San Francisco, California 94104 (415) 288-4534 lukeb@rgrdlaw.com For Defendant Household International, Inc.: SKADDEN, ARPS, SLATE, MEAGHER & FLOM, LLP BY: R. RYAN STOLL ANDREW J. FUCHS (Via Videoconference) Attorneys at Law 155 North Wacker Drive Chicago, Illinois 60606-1720 (312) 407-0971 ryan.stoll@skadden.com andrew.fuchs@skadden.com WILLIAMS & CONNOLLY BY: STEVEN M. FARINA AMANDA A. MacDONALD Attorneys at Law 725 Twelfth Street, N.W. Washington, D.C. 20005 (202) 434-5526 sfarina@wc.com	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	<pre>APPEARANCES (Continued): For Defendant William F. Aldinger: KATTEN MUCHIN ROSENMAN, LLP BY: DAWN M. CANTY (Via videoconference) Attorney at Law 525 West Monroe Street Chicago, Illinois 60661-3693 (312) 902-5474 dawn.canty@kattenlaw.com For Defendant Gary Gilmer: MCDERMOTT, WILL &amp; EMERY, LLP BY: C. MAEVE KENDALL (Via videoconference) Attorney at Law 227 West Monroe Street Chicago, Illinois 60606-5096 (312) 984-2175 makendall@mwe.com For Defendant D A Schoenholz: JACKSON WALKER L.L.P. BY: TIM S. LEONARD (Via videoconference) Attorney at Law 1401 McKinney, Suite 1900 Houston, Texas 77010 (713) 752-4439 tleonard@jw.com Also Present: MARK LOSACCO, HSBC (Via videoconference) Videographer: </pre>

## Volume F: 1:02-cv-05893 Document #: 2152-4 Filed: 04/25/16 Page and 2 Page and 2 Page 2 Page Parsion Plan Christopher James vs. Household International, Inc.

	nstopher James	vs. Household international, Inc.			
1	Page 13 Q Okay. Did you read the trial testimony of	1	Page 14 I my recollection is, associated with that trial		
2	any Household employees?		testimony were the exhibits.		
3	A I don't believe so.	3	Q Okay. That's consistent with your answer		
4	Q Okay. When I	4	"Professor Fischel" I take it?		
5	A Um I've seen reference to some of their	5	A Yes.		
6	testimony and looked around various parts of that	6	Q Did you think it was important to review the		
7	reference. But in terms of reading it all and in	7	trial testimony of the witnesses in the case before		
8	total, I did not.	8	you rendered an opinion on loss causation?		
9	-	9	A In terms of reviewing their testimony, as I		
10	Q Okay. When I say "Household employees," I	10	understood my my assignment here was to respond		
	A I understood that to be the case.	11	to certain opinions that Mr. Fischel has has put		
11 12	Q Okay. Did you review any trial exhibits?	12	forth. And in in formulating my response, I		
13	A I did.	13	reviewed the materials that he cites to for purposes		
14	Q Okay. Tell me about that.	14			
	•		of formulating his opinion, and and I thought that, at the time, was sufficient.		
15	A Certainly there are some trial exhibits in	15			
16	the materials that are attached to the Fischel	16	Q Okay. When you say your assignment as you		
17	reports; I believe there were some trial exhibits	17	understood it, what did you understand your		
18	associated with Fischel's trial testimony, which I	18	assignment to be in rendering your first report?		
19	reviewed. That's what comes to mind as I sit here.	19	A In rendering my first report was to utilize		
20	Q Okay. Nothing else that you recall?	20	my expertise in financial institutions to and		
21	A There may be others, but that's what I recall	21	familiarize myself with the business model of		
22	as I sit here.	22	Household to determine the extent to which there		
23	Q Okay. Did you list any trial exhibits at all	23	may be significant factors either in the industry or		
24	in your materials relied on?	24	in subsets of the industry or in the market or in		
25	A I've I listed the trial testimony, and	25	the economy; regulatory and and legislative		
	Page 15		Page 16		
1	changes that would have a disproportionate impact on	1	as regulatory and examination issues that may impact		
2	Household vis-à-vis other firms within, for example,	2	the banks in the San Francisco Federal Reserve's		
3	the S&P Financials Index or the CF First Boston	3	District.		
4	Specialty Finance Index.	4	District. Q Okay. Is that a paid position?		
4 5	Specialty Finance Index. Q Okay. So was your assignment, when you	<b>4</b> 5	District. <b>Q</b> Okay. Is that a paid position? A It is.		
4 5 6	Specialty Finance Index. Q Okay. So was your assignment, when you undertook it, to see if there was a disproportionate	<b>4</b> 5 <b>6</b>	District. Q Okay. Is that a paid position? A It is. Q Okay. How do you get selected for that?		
4 5 6 7	Specialty Finance Index. Q Okay. So was your assignment, when you undertook it, to see if there was a disproportionate effect based on market and industry news on	4 5 6 7	District. Q Okay. Is that a paid position? A It is. Q Okay. How do you get selected for that? A I was asked in 2008 to whether I would be		
4 5 6 7 8	Specialty Finance Index. Q Okay. So was your assignment, when you undertook it, to see if there was a disproportionate effect based on market and industry news on Household?	<b>4</b> 5 <b>6</b> 7 8	District. Q Okay. Is that a paid position? A It is. Q Okay. How do you get selected for that? A I was asked in 2008 to whether I would be interested in working at the bank, given the issues		
4 5 6 7 8 9	Specialty Finance Index. Q Okay. So was your assignment, when you undertook it, to see if there was a disproportionate effect based on market and industry news on Household? A No. The first report was to identify factors	<b>4</b> 5 <b>6</b> 7 8 9	District. Q Okay. Is that a paid position? A It is. Q Okay. How do you get selected for that? A I was asked in 2008 to whether I would be interested in working at the bank, given the issues that the bank was facing.		
4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Specialty Finance Index. Q Okay. So was your assignment, when you undertook it, to see if there was a disproportionate effect based on market and industry news on Household? A No. The first report was to identify factors that may have a disproportionate impact. And then	4 5 6 7 8 9 10	District. Q Okay. Is that a paid position? A It is. Q Okay. How do you get selected for that? A I was asked in 2008 to whether I would be interested in working at the bank, given the issues that the bank was facing. Q Okay. And you also list that you were a		
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Specialty Finance Index. Q Okay. So was your assignment, when you undertook it, to see if there was a disproportionate effect based on market and industry news on Household? A No. The first report was to identify factors that may have a disproportionate impact. And then in the second report, I demonstrate that those	<b>4</b> 5 <b>6</b> 7 8 9	District. Q Okay. Is that a paid position? A It is. Q Okay. How do you get selected for that? A I was asked in 2008 to whether I would be interested in working at the bank, given the issues that the bank was facing. Q Okay. And you also list that you were a consultant for the FDIC between '88 and '91. Do you		
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Specialty Finance Index. <b>Q</b> Okay. So was your assignment, when you undertook it, to see if there was a disproportionate effect based on market and industry news on Household? A No. The first report was to identify factors that may have a disproportionate impact. And then in the second report, I demonstrate that those factors that I've identified, in fact, did have a	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	District. Q Okay. Is that a paid position? A It is. Q Okay. How do you get selected for that? A I was asked in 2008 to whether I would be interested in working at the bank, given the issues that the bank was facing. Q Okay. And you also list that you were a consultant for the FDIC between '88 and '91. Do you see that?		
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Specialty Finance Index. Q Okay. So was your assignment, when you undertook it, to see if there was a disproportionate effect based on market and industry news on Household? A No. The first report was to identify factors that may have a disproportionate impact. And then in the second report, I demonstrate that those factors that I've identified, in fact, did have a disproportionate impact.	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	District. Q Okay. Is that a paid position? A It is. Q Okay. How do you get selected for that? A I was asked in 2008 to whether I would be interested in working at the bank, given the issues that the bank was facing. Q Okay. And you also list that you were a consultant for the FDIC between '88 and '91. Do you see that? A Yes.		
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	<ul> <li>Specialty Finance Index.</li> <li>Q Okay. So was your assignment, when you undertook it, to see if there was a disproportionate effect based on market and industry news on Household?</li> <li>A No. The first report was to identify factors that may have a disproportionate impact. And then in the second report, I demonstrate that those factors that I've identified, in fact, did have a disproportionate impact.</li> <li>Q I'd ask you to turn to your CV, which I think</li> </ul>	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	District. Q Okay. Is that a paid position? A It is. Q Okay. How do you get selected for that? A I was asked in 2008 to whether I would be interested in working at the bank, given the issues that the bank was facing. Q Okay. And you also list that you were a consultant for the FDIC between '88 and '91. Do you see that? A Yes. Q What were your duties and responsibilities in		
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Specialty Finance Index. Q Okay. So was your assignment, when you undertook it, to see if there was a disproportionate effect based on market and industry news on Household? A No. The first report was to identify factors that may have a disproportionate impact. And then in the second report, I demonstrate that those factors that I've identified, in fact, did have a disproportionate impact. Q I'd ask you to turn to your CV, which I think is Exhibit 1 to your report. Do you have that in	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	District. Q Okay. Is that a paid position? A It is. Q Okay. How do you get selected for that? A I was asked in 2008 to whether I would be interested in working at the bank, given the issues that the bank was facing. Q Okay. And you also list that you were a consultant for the FDIC between '88 and '91. Do you see that? A Yes. Q What were your duties and responsibilities in that position?		
4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Specialty Finance Index. Q Okay. So was your assignment, when you undertook it, to see if there was a disproportionate effect based on market and industry news on Household? A No. The first report was to identify factors that may have a disproportionate impact. And then in the second report, I demonstrate that those factors that I've identified, in fact, did have a disproportionate impact. Q I'd ask you to turn to your CV, which I think is Exhibit 1 to your report. Do you have that in front of you?	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	District. Q Okay. Is that a paid position? A It is. Q Okay. How do you get selected for that? A I was asked in 2008 to whether I would be interested in working at the bank, given the issues that the bank was facing. Q Okay. And you also list that you were a consultant for the FDIC between '88 and '91. Do you see that? A Yes. Q What were your duties and responsibilities in that position? A Primarily the focus was on evaluating		
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	<ul> <li>Specialty Finance Index.</li> <li>Q Okay. So was your assignment, when you undertook it, to see if there was a disproportionate effect based on market and industry news on Household?</li> <li>A No. The first report was to identify factors that may have a disproportionate impact. And then in the second report, I demonstrate that those factors that I've identified, in fact, did have a disproportionate impact.</li> <li>Q I'd ask you to turn to your CV, which I think is Exhibit 1 to your report. Do you have that in front of you?</li> <li>A I do.</li> </ul>	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	District. Q Okay. Is that a paid position? A It is. Q Okay. How do you get selected for that? A I was asked in 2008 to whether I would be interested in working at the bank, given the issues that the bank was facing. Q Okay. And you also list that you were a consultant for the FDIC between '88 and '91. Do you see that? A Yes. Q What were your duties and responsibilities in that position? A Primarily the focus was on evaluating procedures that the FDIC followed for dealing with		
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	<ul> <li>Specialty Finance Index.</li> <li>Q Okay. So was your assignment, when you undertook it, to see if there was a disproportionate effect based on market and industry news on Household?</li> <li>A No. The first report was to identify factors that may have a disproportionate impact. And then in the second report, I demonstrate that those factors that I've identified, in fact, did have a disproportionate impact.</li> <li>Q I'd ask you to turn to your CV, which I think is Exhibit 1 to your report. Do you have that in front of you?</li> <li>A I do.</li> <li>Q Okay. And can you tell me what is a</li> </ul>	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	District. Q Okay. Is that a paid position? A It is. Q Okay. How do you get selected for that? A I was asked in 2008 to whether I would be interested in working at the bank, given the issues that the bank was facing. Q Okay. And you also list that you were a consultant for the FDIC between '88 and '91. Do you see that? A Yes. Q What were your duties and responsibilities in that position? A Primarily the focus was on evaluating procedures that the FDIC followed for dealing with problem banks either distressed or failing		
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	<ul> <li>Specialty Finance Index.</li> <li>Q Okay. So was your assignment, when you undertook it, to see if there was a disproportionate effect based on market and industry news on Household?</li> <li>A No. The first report was to identify factors that may have a disproportionate impact. And then in the second report, I demonstrate that those factors that I've identified, in fact, did have a disproportionate impact.</li> <li>Q I'd ask you to turn to your CV, which I think is Exhibit 1 to your report. Do you have that in front of you?</li> <li>A I do.</li> <li>Q Okay. And can you tell me what is a visiting scholar at the Federal Reserve Bank of</li> </ul>	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	District. Q Okay. Is that a paid position? A It is. Q Okay. How do you get selected for that? A I was asked in 2008 to whether I would be interested in working at the bank, given the issues that the bank was facing. Q Okay. And you also list that you were a consultant for the FDIC between '88 and '91. Do you see that? A Yes. Q What were your duties and responsibilities in that position? A Primarily the focus was on evaluating procedures that the FDIC followed for dealing with problem banks either distressed or failing institutions as well as working with staff on		
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<ul> <li>Specialty Finance Index.</li> <li>Q Okay. So was your assignment, when you undertook it, to see if there was a disproportionate effect based on market and industry news on Household?</li> <li>A No. The first report was to identify factors that may have a disproportionate impact. And then in the second report, I demonstrate that those factors that I've identified, in fact, did have a disproportionate impact.</li> <li>Q I'd ask you to turn to your CV, which I think is Exhibit 1 to your report. Do you have that in front of you?</li> <li>A I do.</li> <li>Q Okay. And can you tell me what is a visiting scholar at the Federal Reserve Bank of San Francisco?</li> </ul>	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	District. Q Okay. Is that a paid position? A It is. Q Okay. How do you get selected for that? A I was asked in 2008 to whether I would be interested in working at the bank, given the issues that the bank was facing. Q Okay. And you also list that you were a consultant for the FDIC between '88 and '91. Do you see that? A Yes. Q What were your duties and responsibilities in that position? A Primarily the focus was on evaluating procedures that the FDIC followed for dealing with problem banks either distressed or failing institutions as well as working with staff on developing using economic analysis to address		
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	<ul> <li>Specialty Finance Index.</li> <li>Q Okay. So was your assignment, when you undertook it, to see if there was a disproportionate effect based on market and industry news on Household?</li> <li>A No. The first report was to identify factors that may have a disproportionate impact. And then in the second report, I demonstrate that those factors that I've identified, in fact, did have a disproportionate impact.</li> <li>Q I'd ask you to turn to your CV, which I think is Exhibit 1 to your report. Do you have that in front of you?</li> <li>A I do.</li> <li>Q Okay. And can you tell me what is a visiting scholar at the Federal Reserve Bank of</li> </ul>	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	District. Q Okay. Is that a paid position? A It is. Q Okay. How do you get selected for that? A I was asked in 2008 to whether I would be interested in working at the bank, given the issues that the bank was facing. Q Okay. And you also list that you were a consultant for the FDIC between '88 and '91. Do you see that? A Yes. Q What were your duties and responsibilities in that position? A Primarily the focus was on evaluating procedures that the FDIC followed for dealing with problem banks either distressed or failing institutions as well as working with staff on developing using economic analysis to address issues that may be of concern to the chairman.		
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	<ul> <li>Specialty Finance Index.</li> <li>Q Okay. So was your assignment, when you undertook it, to see if there was a disproportionate effect based on market and industry news on Household?</li> <li>A No. The first report was to identify factors that may have a disproportionate impact. And then in the second report, I demonstrate that those factors that I've identified, in fact, did have a disproportionate impact.</li> <li>Q I'd ask you to turn to your CV, which I think is Exhibit 1 to your report. Do you have that in front of you?</li> <li>A I do.</li> <li>Q Okay. And can you tell me what is a visiting scholar at the Federal Reserve Bank of San Francisco?</li> <li>A It is a scholar who's charged with providing assisting the staff in their ongoing</li> </ul>	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	District. Q Okay. Is that a paid position? A It is. Q Okay. How do you get selected for that? A I was asked in 2008 to whether I would be interested in working at the bank, given the issues that the bank was facing. Q Okay. And you also list that you were a consultant for the FDIC between '88 and '91. Do you see that? A Yes. Q What were your duties and responsibilities in that position? A Primarily the focus was on evaluating procedures that the FDIC followed for dealing with problem banks either distressed or failing institutions as well as working with staff on developing using economic analysis to address		
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	<ul> <li>Specialty Finance Index.</li> <li>Q Okay. So was your assignment, when you undertook it, to see if there was a disproportionate effect based on market and industry news on Household?</li> <li>A No. The first report was to identify factors that may have a disproportionate impact. And then in the second report, I demonstrate that those factors that I've identified, in fact, did have a disproportionate impact.</li> <li>Q I'd ask you to turn to your CV, which I think is Exhibit 1 to your report. Do you have that in front of you?</li> <li>A I do.</li> <li>Q Okay. And can you tell me what is a visiting scholar at the Federal Reserve Bank of San Francisco?</li> <li>A I ti s a scholar who's charged with</li> </ul>	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	District. Q Okay. Is that a paid position? A It is. Q Okay. How do you get selected for that? A I was asked in 2008 to whether I would be interested in working at the bank, given the issues that the bank was facing. Q Okay. And you also list that you were a consultant for the FDIC between '88 and '91. Do you see that? A Yes. Q What were your duties and responsibilities in that position? A Primarily the focus was on evaluating procedures that the FDIC followed for dealing with problem banks either distressed or failing institutions as well as working with staff on developing using economic analysis to address issues that may be of concern to the chairman. Q Okay. And is that a paid position as well? A It was.		
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>Specialty Finance Index.</li> <li>Q Okay. So was your assignment, when you undertook it, to see if there was a disproportionate effect based on market and industry news on Household?</li> <li>A No. The first report was to identify factors that may have a disproportionate impact. And then in the second report, I demonstrate that those factors that I've identified, in fact, did have a disproportionate impact.</li> <li>Q I'd ask you to turn to your CV, which I think is Exhibit 1 to your report. Do you have that in front of you?</li> <li>A I do.</li> <li>Q Okay. And can you tell me what is a visiting scholar at the Federal Reserve Bank of San Francisco?</li> <li>A It is a scholar who's charged with providing assisting the staff in their ongoing</li> </ul>	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	District. Q Okay. Is that a paid position? A It is. Q Okay. How do you get selected for that? A I was asked in 2008 to whether I would be interested in working at the bank, given the issues that the bank was facing. Q Okay. And you also list that you were a consultant for the FDIC between '88 and '91. Do you see that? A Yes. Q What were your duties and responsibilities in that position? A Primarily the focus was on evaluating procedures that the FDIC followed for dealing with problem banks either distressed or failing institutions as well as working with staff on developing using economic analysis to address issues that may be of concern to the chairman. Q Okay. And is that a paid position as well?		
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	<ul> <li>Specialty Finance Index.</li> <li>Q Okay. So was your assignment, when you undertook it, to see if there was a disproportionate effect based on market and industry news on Household?</li> <li>A No. The first report was to identify factors that may have a disproportionate impact. And then in the second report, I demonstrate that those factors that I've identified, in fact, did have a disproportionate impact.</li> <li>Q I'd ask you to turn to your CV, which I think is Exhibit 1 to your report. Do you have that in front of you?</li> <li>A I do.</li> <li>Q Okay. And can you tell me what is a visiting scholar at the Federal Reserve Bank of San Francisco?</li> <li>A I t is a scholar who's charged with providing assisting the staff in their ongoing research, as well as providing consulting services</li> </ul>	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	District. Q Okay. Is that a paid position? A It is. Q Okay. How do you get selected for that? A I was asked in 2008 to whether I would be interested in working at the bank, given the issues that the bank was facing. Q Okay. And you also list that you were a consultant for the FDIC between '88 and '91. Do you see that? A Yes. Q What were your duties and responsibilities in that position? A Primarily the focus was on evaluating procedures that the FDIC followed for dealing with problem banks either distressed or failing institutions as well as working with staff on developing using economic analysis to address issues that may be of concern to the chairman. Q Okay. And is that a paid position as well? A It was.		

Case: 1:02-cv-05893 Document #: 2152-5 Filed: 04/25/16 Page 1 of 7 PageID #:83747

# EXHIBIT D

## Case: 1:02-cv-05893 Document #: 2152-5 Filed: 04/25/16 Page 2 of 7 Dece Jaffe Pension Plan Frank Ferrell, III vs. Household International, Inc.

	•				
1	IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT	Page 1	1	Page 2	2
2	FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF ILLINOIS		2		
3	No. 1:02-CV-05893		3		
4			4		
5	LAWRENCE E. JAFFE PENSION PLAN, on behalf		5	February 27, 2016	
6	of itself and all others similarly situated,		6	9:02 a.m.	
7	Plaintiffs,		7		
8	vs.		8		
9	HOUSEHOLD INTERNATIONAL, INC., et al.,		9		
10	Defendants.		10	Videotaped deposition of FRANK ALLEN	
11			11	FERRELL, III, held at the offices of Skadden Arps	
12	VIDEOTAPED DEPOSITION OF		12	LLP, 500 Boylston Street, Boston, Massachusetts,	
13	FRANK ALLEN FERRELL, III		13	pursuant to Agreement before Janet Sambataro, a	
14	Saturday, February 27, 2016 9:02 a.m.		14	Registered Merit Reporter, Certified Realtime	
15	Skadden Arps LLP		15	Reporter, Certified LiveNote Reporter, and a	
16	500 Boylston Street, Boston, MA 02116		16	Notary Public within and for the Commonwealth of	
17	Sou by ston street, boston, MA 02110		17	Massachusetts.	
18			18	massachusetes.	
10			10		
20			20		
20	Reported by:		20		
			21		
22	Janet Sambataro, RMR, CRR, CLR Job No. 10022056		22		
23	JOD NO. 10022056				
24			24		
25			25		
		Page 3		Page 4	1
1	APPEARANCES:	Page 3	1	APPEARANCES: (Continued)	1
1 2	APPEARANCES:	Page 3	1 2		1
	APPEARANCES:	Page 3			1
2	APPEARANCES: ROBBINS, GELLER, RUDMAN & DOWD LLP	Page 3	2 3	APPEARANCES: (Continued)	1
2 3		Page 3	2 3	APPEARANCES: (Continued) SKADDEN ARPS SLATE MEAGHER & FLOM, LLP	4
2 3 4	ROBBINS, GELLER, RUDMAN & DOWD LLP	Page 3	2 3 4	APPEARANCES: (Continued) SKADDEN ARPS SLATE MEAGHER & FLOM, LLP (By Patrick Fitzgerald, Esquire, and	4
2 3 4 5	ROBBINS, GELLER, RUDMAN & DOWD LLP (By Luke O. Brooks, Esquire)	Page 3	2 3 4 5	APPEARANCES: (Continued) SKADDEN ARPS SLATE MEAGHER & FLOM, LLP (By Patrick Fitzgerald, Esquire, and Andrew J. Fuchs, Esquire)	4
2 3 4 5 6	ROBBINS, GELLER, RUDMAN & DOWD LLP (By Luke O. Brooks, Esquire) Post Montgomery Center	Page 3	2 3 4 5 6	APPEARANCES: (Continued) SKADDEN ARPS SLATE MEAGHER & FLOM, LLP (By Patrick Fitzgerald, Esquire, and Andrew J. Fuchs, Esquire) 155 N. Wacker Drive	4
2 3 4 5 6 7	ROBBINS, GELLER, RUDMAN & DOWD LLP (By Luke O. Brooks, Esquire) Post Montgomery Center One Montgomery Street	Page 3	2 3 4 5 6 7	APPEARANCES: (Continued) SKADDEN ARPS SLATE MEAGHER & FLOM, LLP (By Patrick Fitzgerald, Esquire, and Andrew J. Fuchs, Esquire) 155 N. Wacker Drive Chicago, Illinois 60606	1
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	ROBBINS, GELLER, RUDMAN & DOWD LLP (By Luke O. Brooks, Esquire) Post Montgomery Center One Montgomery Street San Francisco, California 94104		2 3 4 5 6 7 8	APPEARANCES: (Continued) SKADDEN ARPS SLATE MEAGHER & FLOM, LLP (By Patrick Fitzgerald, Esquire, and Andrew J. Fuchs, Esquire) 155 N. Wacker Drive Chicago, Illinois 60606 312.407.0700	4
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	ROBBINS, GELLER, RUDMAN & DOWD LLP (By Luke O. Brooks, Esquire) Post Montgomery Center One Montgomery Street San Francisco, California 94104 415.288.4534		2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	APPEARANCES: (Continued) SKADDEN ARPS SLATE MEAGHER & FLOM, LLP (By Patrick Fitzgerald, Esquire, and Andrew J. Fuchs, Esquire) 155 N. Wacker Drive Chicago, Illinois 60606 312.407.0700 patrick.fitzgerald@skadden.com	1
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	ROBBINS, GELLER, RUDMAN & DOWD LLP (By Luke O. Brooks, Esquire) Post Montgomery Center One Montgomery Street San Francisco, California 94104 415.288.4534 lukeb@rgrdlaw.com		2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	APPEARANCES: (Continued) SKADDEN ARPS SLATE MEAGHER & FLOM, LLP (By Patrick Fitzgerald, Esquire, and Andrew J. Fuchs, Esquire) 155 N. Wacker Drive Chicago, Illinois 60606 312.407.0700 patrick.fitzgerald@skadden.com andrew.fuchs@skadden.com	1
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	ROBBINS, GELLER, RUDMAN & DOWD LLP (By Luke O. Brooks, Esquire) Post Montgomery Center One Montgomery Street San Francisco, California 94104 415.288.4534 lukeb@rgrdlaw.com		2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	APPEARANCES: (Continued) SKADDEN ARPS SLATE MEAGHER & FLOM, LLP (By Patrick Fitzgerald, Esquire, and Andrew J. Fuchs, Esquire) 155 N. Wacker Drive Chicago, Illinois 60606 312.407.0700 patrick.fitzgerald@skadden.com andrew.fuchs@skadden.com Counsel for the Defendant, Household	1
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	ROBBINS, GELLER, RUDMAN & DOWD LLP (By Luke O. Brooks, Esquire) Post Montgomery Center One Montgomery Street San Francisco, California 94104 415.288.4534 lukeb@rgrdlaw.com Counsel for the Plaintiffs		2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	APPEARANCES: (Continued) SKADDEN ARPS SLATE MEAGHER & FLOM, LLP (By Patrick Fitzgerald, Esquire, and Andrew J. Fuchs, Esquire) 155 N. Wacker Drive Chicago, Illinois 60606 312.407.0700 patrick.fitzgerald@skadden.com andrew.fuchs@skadden.com Counsel for the Defendant, Household	1
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	ROBBINS, GELLER, RUDMAN & DOWD LLP (By Luke O. Brooks, Esquire) Post Montgomery Center One Montgomery Street San Francisco, California 94104 415.288.4534 lukeb@rgrdlaw.com Counsel for the Plaintiffs		2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	APPEARANCES: (Continued) SKADDEN ARPS SLATE MEAGHER & FLOM, LLP (By Patrick Fitzgerald, Esquire, and Andrew J. Fuchs, Esquire) 155 N. Wacker Drive Chicago, Illinois 60606 312.407.0700 patrick.fitzgerald@skadden.com andrew.fuchs@skadden.com Counsel for the Defendant, Household International, Inc.	1
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	ROBBINS, GELLER, RUDMAN & DOWD LLP (By Luke O. Brooks, Esquire) Post Montgomery Center One Montgomery Street San Francisco, California 94104 415.288.4534 lukeb@rgrdlaw.com Counsel for the Plaintiffs - and -		2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	APPEARANCES: (Continued) SKADDEN ARPS SLATE MEAGHER & FLOM, LLP (By Patrick Fitzgerald, Esquire, and Andrew J. Fuchs, Esquire) 155 N. Wacker Drive Chicago, Illinois 60606 312.407.0700 patrick.fitzgerald@skadden.com andrew.fuchs@skadden.com Counsel for the Defendant, Household International, Inc.	1
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	ROBBINS, GELLER, RUDMAN & DOWD LLP (By Luke O. Brooks, Esquire) Post Montgomery Center One Montgomery Street San Francisco, California 94104 415.288.4534 lukeb@rgrdlaw.com Counsel for the Plaintiffs - and - ROBBINS, GELLER, RUDMAN & DOWD LLP		2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	APPEARANCES: (Continued) SKADDEN ARPS SLATE MEAGHER & FLOM, LLP (By Patrick Fitzgerald, Esquire, and Andrew J. Fuchs, Esquire) 155 N. Wacker Drive Chicago, Illinois 60606 312.407.0700 patrick.fitzgerald@skadden.com andrew.fuchs@skadden.com Counsel for the Defendant, Household International, Inc. - and -	4
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	ROBBINS, GELLER, RUDMAN & DOWD LLP (By Luke O. Brooks, Esquire) Post Montgomery Center One Montgomery Street San Francisco, California 94104 415.288.4534 lukeb@rgrdlaw.com Counsel for the Plaintiffs - and - ROBBINS, GELLER, RUDMAN & DOWD LLP (By Michael J. Dowd, Esquire)		2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	APPEARANCES: (Continued) SKADDEN ARPS SLATE MEAGHER & FLOM, LLP (By Patrick Fitzgerald, Esquire, and Andrew J. Fuchs, Esquire) 155 N. Wacker Drive Chicago, Illinois 60606 312.407.0700 patrick.fitzgerald@skadden.com andrew.fuchs@skadden.com Counsel for the Defendant, Household International, Inc. - and - WILLIAMS & CONNOLLY	4
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	ROBBINS, GELLER, RUDMAN & DOWD LLP (By Luke O. Brooks, Esquire) Post Montgomery Center One Montgomery Street San Francisco, California 94104 415.288.4534 lukeb@rgrdlaw.com Counsel for the Plaintiffs - and - ROBBINS, GELLER, RUDMAN & DOWD LLP (By Michael J. Dowd, Esquire) 655 W. Broadway		2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	APPEARANCES: (Continued) SKADDEN ARPS SLATE MEAGHER & FLOM, LLP (By Patrick Fitzgerald, Esquire, and Andrew J. Fuchs, Esquire) 155 N. Wacker Drive Chicago, Illinois 60606 312.407.0700 patrick.fitzgerald@skadden.com andrew.fuchs@skadden.com Counsel for the Defendant, Household International, Inc. - and - WILLIAMS & CONNOLLY (By Steven M. Farina, Esquire, and	4
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	ROBBINS, GELLER, RUDMAN & DOWD LLP (By Luke O. Brooks, Esquire) Post Montgomery Center One Montgomery Street San Francisco, California 94104 415.288.4534 lukeb@rgrdlaw.com Counsel for the Plaintiffs - and - ROBBINS, GELLER, RUDMAN & DOWD LLP (By Michael J. Dowd, Esquire) 655 W. Broadway San Diego, California 92101		2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	APPEARANCES: (Continued) SKADDEN ARPS SLATE MEAGHER & FLOM, LLP (By Patrick Fitzgerald, Esquire, and Andrew J. Fuchs, Esquire) 155 N. Wacker Drive Chicago, Illinois 60606 312.407.0700 patrick.fitzgerald@skadden.com andrew.fuchs@skadden.com Counsel for the Defendant, Household International, Inc. - and - WILLIAMS & CONNOLLY (By Steven M. Farina, Esquire, and Leslie Cooper Mahaffey, Esquire)	4
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	ROBBINS, GELLER, RUDMAN & DOWD LLP (By Luke O. Brooks, Esquire) Post Montgomery Center One Montgomery Street San Francisco, California 94104 415.288.4534 lukeb@rgrdlaw.com Counsel for the Plaintiffs - and - ROBBINS, GELLER, RUDMAN & DOWD LLP (By Michael J. Dowd, Esquire) 655 W. Broadway San Diego, California 92101 619.231.1058		2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	APPEARANCES: (Continued) SKADDEN ARPS SLATE MEAGHER & FLOM, LLP (By Patrick Fitzgerald, Esquire, and Andrew J. Fuchs, Esquire) 155 N. Wacker Drive Chicago, Illinois 60606 312.407.0700 patrick.fitzgerald@skadden.com Counsel for the Defendant, Household International, Inc. - and - WILLIAMS & CONNOLLY (By Steven M. Farina, Esquire, and Leslie Cooper Mahaffey, Esquire) 725 Twelfth Street, N.W.	4
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	ROBBINS, GELLER, RUDMAN & DOWD LLP (By Luke O. Brooks, Esquire) Post Montgomery Center One Montgomery Street San Francisco, California 94104 415.288.4534 lukeb@rgrdlaw.com Counsel for the Plaintiffs - and - ROBBINS, GELLER, RUDMAN & DOWD LLP (By Michael J. Dowd, Esquire) 655 W. Broadway San Diego, California 92101 619.231.1058 miked@rgrdlaw.com		2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	APPEARANCES: (Continued) SKADDEN ARPS SLATE MEAGHER & FLOM, LLP (By Patrick Fitzgerald, Esquire, and Andrew J. Fuchs, Esquire) 155 N. Wacker Drive Chicago, Illinois 60606 312.407.0700 patrick.fitzgerald@skadden.com Counsel for the Defendant, Household International, Inc. - and - WILLIAMS & CONNOLLY (By Steven M. Farina, Esquire, and Leslie Cooper Mahaffey, Esquire) 725 Twelfth Street, N.W. Washington, D.C. 20005	4
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	ROBBINS, GELLER, RUDMAN & DOWD LLP (By Luke O. Brooks, Esquire) Post Montgomery Center One Montgomery Street San Francisco, California 94104 415.288.4534 lukeb@rgrdlaw.com Counsel for the Plaintiffs - and - ROBBINS, GELLER, RUDMAN & DOWD LLP (By Michael J. Dowd, Esquire) 655 W. Broadway San Diego, California 92101 619.231.1058 miked@rgrdlaw.com		2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	APPEARANCES: (Continued) SKADDEN ARPS SLATE MEAGHER & FLOM, LLP (By Patrick Fitzgerald, Esquire, and Andrew J. Fuchs, Esquire) 155 N. Wacker Drive Chicago, Illinois 60606 312.407.0700 patrick.fitzgerald@skadden.com andrew.fuchs@skadden.com Counsel for the Defendant, Household International, Inc. - and - WILLIAMS & CONNOLLY (By Steven M. Farina, Esquire, and Leslie Cooper Mahaffey, Esquire) 725 Twelfth Street, N.W. Washington, D.C. 20005 202.434.5526	4
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	ROBBINS, GELLER, RUDMAN & DOWD LLP (By Luke O. Brooks, Esquire) Post Montgomery Center One Montgomery Street San Francisco, California 94104 415.288.4534 lukeb@rgrdlaw.com Counsel for the Plaintiffs - and - ROBBINS, GELLER, RUDMAN & DOWD LLP (By Michael J. Dowd, Esquire) 655 W. Broadway San Diego, California 92101 619.231.1058 miked@rgrdlaw.com		2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	APPEARANCES: (Continued) SKADDEN ARPS SLATE MEAGHER & FLOM, LLP (By Patrick Fitzgerald, Esquire, and Andrew J. Fuchs, Esquire) 155 N. Wacker Drive Chicago, Illinois 60606 312.407.0700 patrick.fitzgerald@skadden.com Counsel for the Defendant, Household International, Inc. - and - WILLIAMS & CONNOLLY (By Steven M. Farina, Esquire, and Leslie Cooper Mahaffey, Esquire) 725 Twelfth Street, N.W. Washington, D.C. 20005 202.434.5526 sfarina@wc.com	4
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	ROBBINS, GELLER, RUDMAN & DOWD LLP (By Luke O. Brooks, Esquire) Post Montgomery Center One Montgomery Street San Francisco, California 94104 415.288.4534 lukeb@rgrdlaw.com Counsel for the Plaintiffs - and - ROBBINS, GELLER, RUDMAN & DOWD LLP (By Michael J. Dowd, Esquire) 655 W. Broadway San Diego, California 92101 619.231.1058 miked@rgrdlaw.com Counsel for the Plaintiffs		2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	APPEARANCES: (Continued) SKADDEN ARPS SLATE MEAGHER & FLOM, LLP (By Patrick Fitzgerald, Esquire, and Andrew J. Fuchs, Esquire) 155 N. Wacker Drive Chicago, Illinois 60606 312.407.0700 patrick.fitzgerald@skadden.com Counsel for the Defendant, Household International, Inc. - and - WILLIAMS & CONNOLLY (By Steven M. Farina, Esquire, and Leslie Cooper Mahaffey, Esquire) 725 Twelfth Street, N.W. Washington, D.C. 20005 202.434.5526 sfarina@wc.com lmahaffey@wc.com	4

# Case: 1:02-cv-05893 Document #: 2152-5 Filed: 04/25/16 Page 2 of 7 Determined Pension Plan Frank Ferrell, III vs. Household International, Inc.

га	nk Ferreii, ili		vs. Household International, Inc.
1	Page 49 Correct?	1	Page 50 reviewed these types of materials.
2	A. That's correct. It also includes	2	Q. If a person is not mentioned in
3	production from Fischel. But I don't remember	3	Fischel's reports, you didn't read their
4	whether that production included I'm not	4	testimony?
5	saying that production included transcripts.	5	A. Not quite what I said. If it's not
6	But but, again, it's the same answer that I	6	relied upon or pointed to as a basis in
7	gave earlier.	7	Professor Fischel's various reports, and it's not
8	Q. Do you know who Joe Vozar is?	8	otherwise listed on these two Appendix Bs, then I
9	A. I don't have a specific recollection.	9	believe it's accurate that I did not otherwise
10	I do know that Professor Fischel cites to various	10	review it.
11	statements by Household officials at different	11	Q. Did anyone on your behalf speak to any
12	times. So I did review that. But I haven't	12	current or former Household employees about this
13	memorized the positions of everybody in	13	case?
14	Household.	14	MR. FITZGERALD: Object to form.
15	Q. You didn't read the deposition or trial	15	A. Not that I
16	testimony of plaintiff's expert, Harris Devor,	16	MR. FITZGERALD: Go ahead.
17	did you?	17	THE WITNESS: Sorry.
18	A. I don't have a specific recollection of	18	A. Not to my knowledge.
19	that.	19	BY MR. BROOKS:
20	Q. And you didn't read the trial testimony	20	Q. So other than the information that's
21	or deposition testimony of plaintiff's expert	21	listed in Appendix B to both reports, you didn't
22	Catherine Ghiglieri?	22	rely on information from current or former
23	A. Again, I don't have a specific	23	Household employees to form your opinion. Is
24	recollection of that, but I would incorporate my	24	that fair to say?
25	earlier answer in terms of the process by which I	25	A. Yes. It's fair to say just to be
	Page 51		Page 52
1	clear, it's fair to say that I'm not relying upon	1	recent opinion denying defendants' motion to
2	conversations I had or conversations that	2	exclude Professor Fischel?
3	somebody on my behalf had with Household	3	A. I did.
4	officials.	4	Q. You didn't review plaintiff's trial
5	Q. In fact, you're not aware of any such	5	brief. Is that correct?
6	conversations?	6	A. I don't believe so.
7	A. That's right. Ergo, I would not be	7	Q. Did you review the opening statements
8	relying on it. Yes.	8	at the trial?
9	Q. What did you do to learn about the	9	A. I don't believe so.
10	details of defendants' fraud, if anything?	10	Q. What about the closing arguments?
11	A. Well, I spent a significant amount of	11	A. I don't believe so.
12	time reading the I read the Corrected Amended	12	Q. You didn't have all the trial exhibits,
13	Consolidated Class Action Complaint for violation	13	•
14	of the federal securities law. I read the jury	14	A. I did receive a lot of trial exhibits,
15	verdict form, where the jury specifically found	15	but I don't I'm not representing it was all
16	17 misrepresentations, also rejected a number of	16	the trial exhibits. And, again, I would
17	other misrepresentations. So my understanding is	17	reiterate, I did review the jury verdict form
18	that's the finding that has not been vacated, at	18	that represents the finding of the jury, as I
19	least I'm not providing legal opinion, but	19	understand it.
20	that's my understanding.	20	Q. So you understand that the jury found
21	And I did read some of the court orders to	21	defendants made material false and misleading
22	get an understanding of the context. And I did	22	statements and omissions about three categories.
23	review a number of materials from the initial	23	Right?
24	litigation, if I can call it that. Q. Did you read the District Court's most	24 <b>25</b>	A. Yes. Q. And what were those categories?
25		- 76	

# Case: 1:02-cv-05893 Document #: 2152-5 Filed: 04/25/16 Page Awrence E. Jaffe Pension Plan Frank Ferrell, III vs. Household International, Inc.

	nk Ferrell, III	vs. Household International, Inc.		
1	Page 53 A. So I'm just I'm utilizing, for this	1	A. Well	
2	purpose, the Consolidated Class Action Complaint	2	MR. FITZGERALD: Objection. Asked and	
3	and Professor Fischel's characterization, and I	3	answered.	
4	think those documents characterize it as reaging	4	A. So the predatory lending fraud, my	
5	the restatement or the account I'll leave it	5	understanding is the material misstatements that	
6	at that. The restatement and the predatory	6	the jury found on the jury verdict form, which is	
7	lending.	7	listed in my Appendix B, that relate to predatory	
8	Q. So describe your understanding of the	8	lending. And that would be the most accurate and	
9	predatory lending fraud that defendants	9	complete answer to your question, as to what	
10	committed.	10		
11	A. You're testing my memory here. I	11	lending.	
12	would to give an accurate answer, I would just	12	5	
13	go to the jury verdict form. So there's 17	13		
14	misstatements that have been specifically	14		
15	identified on the verdict verdict form. And I	15		
16	really would not be able to add beyond that.	16	MR. FITZGERALD: Objection to form and	
17		17	-	
18	Q. So you don't understand any of the details underlying the false statements relating	17	A. So, again, you know, if you're asking	
19	to predatory lending. Is that your testimony?	10	me to recall, off the top of my head, the jury	
20	MR. FITZGERALD: Objection to form.			
20	A. That's not what I said.	20 21	verdict form, I did review that very carefully, and there are misstatements and	
22	BY MR. BROOKS:	21		
23	Q. What are the details that you	22	misrepresentations that the jury found that related to predatory lending. And so the most	
23	understand about the predatory lending fraud that			
24	the defendants committed?	24 25	accurate and complete answer would be to look at	
25		25	the specific misstatements the jury found to be	
	Page 55	4	Page 56	
1	materially misleading.	1	Q. So the verdict form lists the false	
2	materially misleading. BY MR. BROOKS:	2	Q. So the verdict form lists the false statements and omissions. You understand that,	
2 3	materially misleading. BY MR. BROOKS: Q. What types of predatory lending did	2 3	Q. So the verdict form lists the false statements and omissions. You understand that, right?	
2 3 4	materially misleading. BY MR. BROOKS: Q. What types of predatory lending did Household engage in?	2 3 4	<ul><li>Q. So the verdict form lists the false</li><li>statements and omissions. You understand that,</li><li>right?</li><li>A. Right.</li></ul>	
2 3 4 5	materially misleading. BY MR. BROOKS: <b>Q. What types of predatory lending did</b> <b>Household engage in?</b> MR. FITZGERALD: Objection. Asked and	2 3 4 5	<ul> <li>Q. So the verdict form lists the false</li> <li>statements and omissions. You understand that,</li> <li>right?</li> <li>A. Right.</li> <li>Q. But the verdict form doesn't list the</li> </ul>	
2 3 4 5 6	<ul> <li>materially misleading.</li> <li>BY MR. BROOKS:</li> <li>Q. What types of predatory lending did</li> <li>Household engage in?</li> <li>MR. FITZGERALD: Objection. Asked and</li> <li>answered. You can answer.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6	<ul> <li>Q. So the verdict form lists the false statements and omissions. You understand that, right?</li> <li>A. Right.</li> <li>Q. But the verdict form doesn't list the details of the fraudulent business practices.</li> </ul>	
2 3 4 5 6 7	<ul> <li>materially misleading.</li> <li>BY MR. BROOKS:</li> <li>Q. What types of predatory lending did</li> <li>Household engage in?</li> <li>MR. FITZGERALD: Objection. Asked and</li> <li>answered. You can answer.</li> <li>A. You know, again, I would just go to the</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7	<ul> <li>Q. So the verdict form lists the false statements and omissions. You understand that, right?</li> <li>A. Right.</li> <li>Q. But the verdict form doesn't list the details of the fraudulent business practices. MR. FITZGERALD: Objection to</li> </ul>	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	<ul> <li>materially misleading.</li> <li>BY MR. BROOKS:</li> <li>Q. What types of predatory lending did</li> <li>Household engage in?</li> <li>MR. FITZGERALD: Objection. Asked and</li> <li>answered. You can answer.</li> <li>A. You know, again, I would just go to the</li> <li>jury verdict form for the fraud that was found by</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	<ul> <li>Q. So the verdict form lists the false</li> <li>statements and omissions. You understand that,</li> <li>right?</li> <li>A. Right.</li> <li>Q. But the verdict form doesn't list the</li> <li>details of the fraudulent business practices.</li> <li>MR. FITZGERALD: Objection to</li> <li>BY MR. BROOKS:</li> </ul>	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	<ul> <li>materially misleading.</li> <li>BY MR. BROOKS:</li> <li>Q. What types of predatory lending did</li> <li>Household engage in?</li> <li>MR. FITZGERALD: Objection. Asked and</li> <li>answered. You can answer.</li> <li>A. You know, again, I would just go to the</li> <li>jury verdict form for the fraud that was found by</li> <li>the jury as relates to predatory lending.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	<ul> <li>Q. So the verdict form lists the false statements and omissions. You understand that, right?</li> <li>A. Right.</li> <li>Q. But the verdict form doesn't list the details of the fraudulent business practices.</li> <li>MR. FITZGERALD: Objection to</li> <li>BY MR. BROOKS:</li> <li>Q. Do you understand that?</li> </ul>	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	<ul> <li>materially misleading.</li> <li>BY MR. BROOKS:</li> <li>Q. What types of predatory lending did</li> <li>Household engage in?</li> <li>MR. FITZGERALD: Objection. Asked and</li> <li>answered. You can answer.</li> <li>A. You know, again, I would just go to the</li> <li>jury verdict form for the fraud that was found by</li> <li>the jury as relates to predatory lending.</li> <li>BY MR. BROOKS:</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	<ul> <li>Q. So the verdict form lists the false</li> <li>statements and omissions. You understand that,</li> <li>right?</li> <li>A. Right.</li> <li>Q. But the verdict form doesn't list the</li> <li>details of the fraudulent business practices.</li> <li>MR. FITZGERALD: Objection to</li> <li>BY MR. BROOKS:</li> <li>Q. Do you understand that?</li> <li>MR. FITZGERALD: Objection to form.</li> </ul>	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	<ul> <li>materially misleading.</li> <li>BY MR. BROOKS:</li> <li>Q. What types of predatory lending did</li> <li>Household engage in?</li> <li>MR. FITZGERALD: Objection. Asked and</li> <li>answered. You can answer.</li> <li>A. You know, again, I would just go to the</li> <li>jury verdict form for the fraud that was found by</li> <li>the jury as relates to predatory lending.</li> <li>BY MR. BROOKS:</li> <li>Q. Well, you understand that the fraud is</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	<ul> <li>Q. So the verdict form lists the false</li> <li>statements and omissions. You understand that,</li> <li>right?</li> <li>A. Right.</li> <li>Q. But the verdict form doesn't list the</li> <li>details of the fraudulent business practices.</li> <li>MR. FITZGERALD: Objection to</li> <li>BY MR. BROOKS:</li> <li>Q. Do you understand that?</li> <li>MR. FITZGERALD: Objection to form.</li> <li>A. I disagree with that characterization.</li> </ul>	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	<ul> <li>materially misleading.</li> <li>BY MR. BROOKS:</li> <li>Q. What types of predatory lending did</li> <li>Household engage in? <ul> <li>MR. FITZGERALD: Objection. Asked and</li> </ul> </li> <li>answered. You can answer. <ul> <li>A. You know, again, I would just go to the</li> <li>jury verdict form for the fraud that was found by</li> <li>the jury as relates to predatory lending.</li> <li>BY MR. BROOKS: <ul> <li>Q. Well, you understand that the fraud is</li> <li>securities fraud. Right?</li> </ul> </li> </ul></li></ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	<ul> <li>Q. So the verdict form lists the false</li> <li>statements and omissions. You understand that,</li> <li>right?</li> <li>A. Right.</li> <li>Q. But the verdict form doesn't list the</li> <li>details of the fraudulent business practices.</li> <li>MR. FITZGERALD: Objection to</li> <li>BY MR. BROOKS:</li> <li>Q. Do you understand that?</li> <li>MR. FITZGERALD: Objection to form.</li> <li>A. I disagree with that characterization.</li> <li>The fraud the fraud that was found by the jury</li> </ul>	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	<ul> <li>materially misleading.</li> <li>BY MR. BROOKS:</li> <li>Q. What types of predatory lending did</li> <li>Household engage in? <ul> <li>MR. FITZGERALD: Objection. Asked and</li> </ul> </li> <li>answered. You can answer.</li> <li>A. You know, again, I would just go to the</li> <li>jury verdict form for the fraud that was found by</li> <li>the jury as relates to predatory lending.</li> <li>BY MR. BROOKS:</li> <li>Q. Well, you understand that the fraud is</li> <li>securities fraud. Right?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	<ul> <li>Q. So the verdict form lists the false</li> <li>statements and omissions. You understand that,</li> <li>right?</li> <li>A. Right.</li> <li>Q. But the verdict form doesn't list the</li> <li>details of the fraudulent business practices.</li> <li>MR. FITZGERALD: Objection to</li> <li>BY MR. BROOKS:</li> <li>Q. Do you understand that?</li> <li>MR. FITZGERALD: Objection to form.</li> <li>A. I disagree with that characterization.</li> <li>The fraud the fraud that was found by the jury</li> <li>is specifically identified by the jury on the</li> </ul>	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	<ul> <li>materially misleading.</li> <li>BY MR. BROOKS:</li> <li>Q. What types of predatory lending did</li> <li>Household engage in? <ul> <li>MR. FITZGERALD: Objection. Asked and</li> </ul> </li> <li>answered. You can answer.</li> <li>A. You know, again, I would just go to the</li> <li>jury verdict form for the fraud that was found by</li> <li>the jury as relates to predatory lending.</li> <li>BY MR. BROOKS:</li> <li>Q. Well, you understand that the fraud is</li> <li>securities fraud. Right?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Defendants committed securities fraud?</li> </ul>	<b>2</b> <b>3</b> <b>4</b> <b>5</b> <b>6</b> <b>7</b> <b>8</b> <b>9</b> <b>10</b> <b>11</b> <b>12</b> <b>13</b> <b>14</b>	<ul> <li>Q. So the verdict form lists the false</li> <li>statements and omissions. You understand that,</li> <li>right?</li> <li>A. Right.</li> <li>Q. But the verdict form doesn't list the</li> <li>details of the fraudulent business practices.</li> <li>MR. FITZGERALD: Objection to</li> <li>BY MR. BROOKS:</li> <li>Q. Do you understand that?</li> <li>MR. FITZGERALD: Objection to form.</li> <li>A. I disagree with that characterization.</li> <li>The fraud the fraud that was found by the jury</li> <li>is specifically identified by the jury on the</li> <li>jury verdict form. My understanding, but I'm not</li> </ul>	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	<ul> <li>materially misleading.</li> <li>BY MR. BROOKS:</li> <li>Q. What types of predatory lending did</li> <li>Household engage in? <ul> <li>MR. FITZGERALD: Objection. Asked and</li> </ul> </li> <li>answered. You can answer.</li> <li>A. You know, again, I would just go to the</li> <li>jury verdict form for the fraud that was found by</li> <li>the jury as relates to predatory lending.</li> <li>BY MR. BROOKS:</li> <li>Q. Well, you understand that the fraud is</li> <li>securities fraud. Right?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Defendants committed securities fraud?</li> <li>A. That's my understanding.</li> </ul>	<b>2</b> <b>3</b> <b>4</b> <b>5</b> <b>6</b> <b>7</b> <b>8</b> <b>9</b> <b>10</b> <b>11</b> <b>12</b> <b>13</b> <b>14</b> <b>15</b>	<ul> <li>Q. So the verdict form lists the false</li> <li>statements and omissions. You understand that,</li> <li>right?</li> <li>A. Right.</li> <li>Q. But the verdict form doesn't list the</li> <li>details of the fraudulent business practices.</li> <li>MR. FITZGERALD: Objection to</li> <li>BY MR. BROOKS:</li> <li>Q. Do you understand that?</li> <li>MR. FITZGERALD: Objection to form.</li> <li>A. I disagree with that characterization.</li> <li>The fraud the fraud that was found by the jury</li> <li>is specifically identified by the jury on the</li> <li>jury verdict form. My understanding, but I'm not</li> <li>giving a legal opinion, is that that constitutes</li> </ul>	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	<ul> <li>materially misleading.</li> <li>BY MR. BROOKS:</li> <li>Q. What types of predatory lending did</li> <li>Household engage in? <ul> <li>MR. FITZGERALD: Objection. Asked and</li> </ul> </li> <li>answered. You can answer.</li> <li>A. You know, again, I would just go to the</li> <li>jury verdict form for the fraud that was found by</li> <li>the jury as relates to predatory lending.</li> <li>BY MR. BROOKS:</li> <li>Q. Well, you understand that the fraud is</li> <li>securities fraud. Right?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Defendants committed securities fraud?</li> <li>A. That's my understanding.</li> <li>Q. And those are false statements and</li> </ul>	<b>2</b> <b>3</b> <b>4</b> <b>5</b> <b>6</b> <b>7</b> <b>8</b> <b>9</b> <b>10</b> <b>11</b> <b>12</b> <b>13</b> <b>14</b> <b>15</b> <b>16</b>	<ul> <li>Q. So the verdict form lists the false</li> <li>statements and omissions. You understand that,</li> <li>right?</li> <li>A. Right.</li> <li>Q. But the verdict form doesn't list the</li> <li>details of the fraudulent business practices.</li> <li>MR. FITZGERALD: Objection to</li> <li>BY MR. BROOKS:</li> <li>Q. Do you understand that?</li> <li>MR. FITZGERALD: Objection to form.</li> <li>A. I disagree with that characterization.</li> <li>The fraud the fraud that was found by the jury</li> <li>is specifically identified by the jury on the</li> <li>jury verdict form. My understanding, but I'm not</li> <li>giving a legal opinion, is that that constitutes</li> <li>the entirety of the fraud at issue in this case.</li> </ul>	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	<ul> <li>materially misleading.</li> <li>BY MR. BROOKS:</li> <li>Q. What types of predatory lending did</li> <li>Household engage in? <ul> <li>MR. FITZGERALD: Objection. Asked and</li> </ul> </li> <li>answered. You can answer.</li> <li>A. You know, again, I would just go to the</li> <li>jury verdict form for the fraud that was found by</li> <li>the jury as relates to predatory lending.</li> <li>BY MR. BROOKS:</li> <li>Q. Well, you understand that the fraud is</li> <li>securities fraud. Right?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Defendants committed securities fraud?</li> <li>A. That's my understanding.</li> <li>Q. And those are false statements and</li> </ul>	<b>2</b> <b>3</b> <b>4</b> <b>5</b> <b>6</b> <b>7</b> <b>8</b> <b>9</b> 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	<ul> <li>Q. So the verdict form lists the false</li> <li>statements and omissions. You understand that,</li> <li>right?</li> <li>A. Right.</li> <li>Q. But the verdict form doesn't list the</li> <li>details of the fraudulent business practices.</li> <li>MR. FITZGERALD: Objection to</li> <li>BY MR. BROOKS:</li> <li>Q. Do you understand that?</li> <li>MR. FITZGERALD: Objection to form.</li> <li>A. I disagree with that characterization.</li> <li>The fraud the fraud that was found by the jury</li> <li>is specifically identified by the jury on the</li> <li>jury verdict form. My understanding, but I'm not</li> <li>giving a legal opinion, is that that constitutes</li> <li>the entirety of the fraud at issue in this case.</li> <li>That is, the 17 material misrepresentations and</li> </ul>	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<ul> <li>materially misleading.</li> <li>BY MR. BROOKS:</li> <li>Q. What types of predatory lending did</li> <li>Household engage in? <ul> <li>MR. FITZGERALD: Objection. Asked and</li> </ul> </li> <li>answered. You can answer.</li> <li>A. You know, again, I would just go to the</li> <li>jury verdict form for the fraud that was found by</li> <li>the jury as relates to predatory lending.</li> <li>BY MR. BROOKS:</li> <li>Q. Well, you understand that the fraud is</li> <li>securities fraud. Right?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Defendants committed securities fraud?</li> <li>A. That's my understanding.</li> <li>Q. And those are false statements and</li> <li>omissions. Right?</li> <li>A. I'm not here to provide a legal</li> </ul>	<b>2</b> <b>3</b> <b>4</b> <b>5</b> <b>6</b> <b>7</b> <b>8</b> <b>9</b> <b>10</b> <b>11</b> <b>12</b> <b>13</b> <b>14</b> <b>15</b> <b>16</b> <b>17</b> <b>18</b>	<ul> <li>Q. So the verdict form lists the false</li> <li>statements and omissions. You understand that,</li> <li>right?</li> <li>A. Right.</li> <li>Q. But the verdict form doesn't list the</li> <li>details of the fraudulent business practices.</li> <li>MR. FITZGERALD: Objection to</li> <li>BY MR. BROOKS:</li> <li>Q. Do you understand that?</li> <li>MR. FITZGERALD: Objection to form.</li> <li>A. I disagree with that characterization.</li> <li>The fraud the fraud that was found by the jury</li> <li>is specifically identified by the jury on the</li> <li>jury verdict form. My understanding, but I'm not</li> <li>giving a legal opinion, is that that constitutes</li> <li>the entirety of the fraud at issue in this case.</li> <li>That is, the 17 material misrepresentations and</li> <li>omissions, as found by the jury. I do not my</li> </ul>	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	<ul> <li>materially misleading.</li> <li>BY MR. BROOKS:</li> <li>Q. What types of predatory lending did</li> <li>Household engage in? <ul> <li>MR. FITZGERALD: Objection. Asked and</li> </ul> </li> <li>answered. You can answer.</li> <li>A. You know, again, I would just go to the</li> <li>jury verdict form for the fraud that was found by</li> <li>the jury as relates to predatory lending.</li> <li>BY MR. BROOKS:</li> <li>Q. Well, you understand that the fraud is</li> <li>securities fraud. Right?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Defendants committed securities fraud?</li> <li>A. That's my understanding.</li> <li>Q. And those are false statements and</li> <li>omissions. Right?</li> <li>A. I'm not here to provide a legal</li> <li>opinion, but that is accurate.</li> </ul>	<b>2</b> <b>3</b> <b>4</b> <b>5</b> <b>6</b> <b>7</b> <b>8</b> <b>9</b> <b>10</b> <b>11</b> <b>12</b> <b>13</b> <b>14</b> <b>15</b> <b>16</b> <b>17</b> <b>18</b> <b>19</b>	<ul> <li>Q. So the verdict form lists the false statements and omissions. You understand that, right?</li> <li>A. Right.</li> <li>Q. But the verdict form doesn't list the details of the fraudulent business practices. MR. FITZGERALD: Objection to</li> <li>BY MR. BROOKS:</li> <li>Q. Do you understand that? MR. FITZGERALD: Objection to form.</li> <li>A. I disagree with that characterization.</li> <li>The fraud the fraud that was found by the jury is specifically identified by the jury on the jury verdict form. My understanding, but I'm not giving a legal opinion, is that that constitutes the entirety of the fraud at issue in this case.</li> <li>That is, the 17 material misrepresentations and omissions, as found by the jury. I do not my understanding, but I'm not providing a legal</li> </ul>	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	<ul> <li>materially misleading.</li> <li>BY MR. BROOKS:</li> <li>Q. What types of predatory lending did</li> <li>Household engage in? <ul> <li>MR. FITZGERALD: Objection. Asked and</li> </ul> </li> <li>answered. You can answer.</li> <li>A. You know, again, I would just go to the</li> <li>jury verdict form for the fraud that was found by</li> <li>the jury as relates to predatory lending.</li> <li>BY MR. BROOKS:</li> <li>Q. Well, you understand that the fraud is</li> <li>securities fraud. Right?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Defendants committed securities fraud?</li> <li>A. That's my understanding.</li> <li>Q. And those are false statements and</li> <li>omissions. Right?</li> <li>A. I'm not here to provide a legal</li> <li>opinion, but that is accurate.</li> <li>Q. That is your understanding?</li> </ul>	<b>2</b> <b>3</b> <b>4</b> <b>5</b> <b>6</b> <b>7</b> <b>8</b> <b>9</b> 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	<ul> <li>Q. So the verdict form lists the false statements and omissions. You understand that, right?</li> <li>A. Right.</li> <li>Q. But the verdict form doesn't list the details of the fraudulent business practices. MR. FITZGERALD: Objection to</li> <li>BY MR. BROOKS:</li> <li>Q. Do you understand that? MR. FITZGERALD: Objection to form.</li> <li>A. I disagree with that characterization.</li> <li>The fraud the fraud that was found by the jury is specifically identified by the jury on the jury verdict form. My understanding, but I'm not giving a legal opinion, is that that constitutes the entirety of the fraud at issue in this case.</li> <li>That is, the 17 material misrepresentations and omissions, as found by the jury. I do not my understanding, but I'm not providing a legal opinion, is that there's not other fraud beyond</li> </ul>	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	<ul> <li>materially misleading.</li> <li>BY MR. BROOKS:</li> <li>Q. What types of predatory lending did</li> <li>Household engage in? <ul> <li>MR. FITZGERALD: Objection. Asked and</li> </ul> </li> <li>answered. You can answer.</li> <li>A. You know, again, I would just go to the</li> <li>jury verdict form for the fraud that was found by</li> <li>the jury as relates to predatory lending.</li> <li>BY MR. BROOKS:</li> <li>Q. Well, you understand that the fraud is</li> <li>securities fraud. Right?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Defendants committed securities fraud?</li> <li>A. That's my understanding.</li> <li>Q. And those are false statements and</li> <li>omissions. Right?</li> <li>A. I'm not here to provide a legal</li> <li>opinion, but that is accurate.</li> <li>Q. That is your understanding?</li> <li>A. It is.</li> </ul>	<b>2</b> <b>3</b> <b>4</b> <b>5</b> <b>6</b> <b>7</b> <b>8</b> <b>9</b> 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	<ul> <li>Q. So the verdict form lists the false statements and omissions. You understand that, right?</li> <li>A. Right.</li> <li>Q. But the verdict form doesn't list the details of the fraudulent business practices. MR. FITZGERALD: Objection to BY MR. BROOKS:</li> <li>Q. Do you understand that? MR. FITZGERALD: Objection to form.</li> <li>A. I disagree with that characterization.</li> <li>The fraud the fraud that was found by the jury is specifically identified by the jury on the jury verdict form. My understanding, but I'm not giving a legal opinion, is that that constitutes the entirety of the fraud at issue in this case.</li> <li>That is, the 17 material misrepresentations and omissions, as found by the jury. I do not my understanding, but I'm not providing a legal opinion, is that there's not other fraud beyond that.</li> </ul>	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>materially misleading.</li> <li>BY MR. BROOKS:</li> <li>Q. What types of predatory lending did</li> <li>Household engage in? <ul> <li>MR. FITZGERALD: Objection. Asked and</li> </ul> </li> <li>answered. You can answer.</li> <li>A. You know, again, I would just go to the</li> <li>jury verdict form for the fraud that was found by</li> <li>the jury as relates to predatory lending.</li> <li>BY MR. BROOKS:</li> <li>Q. Well, you understand that the fraud is</li> <li>securities fraud. Right?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Defendants committed securities fraud?</li> <li>A. That's my understanding.</li> <li>Q. And those are false statements and</li> <li>opinion, but that is accurate.</li> <li>Q. That is your understanding?</li> <li>A. It is.</li> <li>Q. And those false statements and</li> </ul>	<b>2</b> <b>3</b> <b>4</b> <b>5</b> <b>6</b> <b>7</b> <b>8</b> <b>9</b> <b>10</b> <b>11</b> <b>12</b> <b>13</b> <b>14</b> <b>15</b> <b>16</b> <b>17</b> <b>18</b> <b>19</b> <b>20</b> <b>21</b> <b>22</b>	<ul> <li>Q. So the verdict form lists the false statements and omissions. You understand that, right?</li> <li>A. Right.</li> <li>Q. But the verdict form doesn't list the details of the fraudulent business practices. MR. FITZGERALD: Objection to</li> <li>BY MR. BROOKS:</li> <li>Q. Do you understand that? MR. FITZGERALD: Objection to form.</li> <li>A. I disagree with that characterization.</li> <li>The fraud the fraud that was found by the jury is specifically identified by the jury on the jury verdict form. My understanding, but I'm not giving a legal opinion, is that that constitutes the entirety of the fraud at issue in this case.</li> <li>That is, the 17 material misrepresentations and omissions, as found by the jury. I do not my understanding, but I'm not providing a legal opinion, is that there's not other fraud beyond that.</li> <li>BY MR. BROOKS:</li> </ul>	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	<ul> <li>materially misleading.</li> <li>BY MR. BROOKS:</li> <li>Q. What types of predatory lending did</li> <li>Household engage in? <ul> <li>MR. FITZGERALD: Objection. Asked and</li> </ul> </li> <li>answered. You can answer.</li> <li>A. You know, again, I would just go to the</li> <li>jury verdict form for the fraud that was found by</li> <li>the jury as relates to predatory lending.</li> <li>BY MR. BROOKS:</li> <li>Q. Well, you understand that the fraud is</li> <li>securities fraud. Right?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Defendants committed securities fraud?</li> <li>A. That's my understanding.</li> <li>Q. And those are false statements and</li> <li>omissions. Right?</li> <li>A. I'm not here to provide a legal</li> <li>opinion, but that is accurate.</li> <li>Q. That is your understanding?</li> <li>A. It is.</li> <li>Q. And those false statements and</li> </ul>	<b>2</b> <b>3</b> <b>4</b> <b>5</b> <b>6</b> <b>7</b> <b>8</b> <b>9</b> 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 <b>23</b> <b>3</b>	<ul> <li>Q. So the verdict form lists the false statements and omissions. You understand that, right?</li> <li>A. Right.</li> <li>Q. But the verdict form doesn't list the details of the fraudulent business practices. MR. FITZGERALD: Objection to</li> <li>BY MR. BROOKS:</li> <li>Q. Do you understand that? MR. FITZGERALD: Objection to form.</li> <li>A. I disagree with that characterization.</li> <li>The fraud the fraud that was found by the jury is specifically identified by the jury on the jury verdict form. My understanding, but I'm not giving a legal opinion, is that that constitutes the entirety of the fraud at issue in this case.</li> <li>That is, the 17 material misrepresentations and omissions, as found by the jury. I do not my understanding, but I'm not providing a legal opinion, is that there's not other fraud beyond that.</li> <li>BY MR. BROOKS:</li> <li>Q. So you understand that the jury, on the</li> </ul>	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>materially misleading.</li> <li>BY MR. BROOKS:</li> <li>Q. What types of predatory lending did</li> <li>Household engage in? <ul> <li>MR. FITZGERALD: Objection. Asked and</li> </ul> </li> <li>answered. You can answer.</li> <li>A. You know, again, I would just go to the</li> <li>jury verdict form for the fraud that was found by</li> <li>the jury as relates to predatory lending.</li> <li>BY MR. BROOKS:</li> <li>Q. Well, you understand that the fraud is</li> <li>securities fraud. Right?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Defendants committed securities fraud?</li> <li>A. That's my understanding.</li> <li>Q. And those are false statements and</li> <li>opinion, but that is accurate.</li> <li>Q. That is your understanding?</li> <li>A. It is.</li> <li>Q. And those false statements and</li> </ul>	<b>2</b> <b>3</b> <b>4</b> <b>5</b> <b>6</b> <b>7</b> <b>8</b> <b>9</b> 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 <b>23</b> <b>24</b>	<ul> <li>Q. So the verdict form lists the false statements and omissions. You understand that, right?</li> <li>A. Right.</li> <li>Q. But the verdict form doesn't list the details of the fraudulent business practices. MR. FITZGERALD: Objection to</li> <li>BY MR. BROOKS:</li> <li>Q. Do you understand that? MR. FITZGERALD: Objection to form.</li> <li>A. I disagree with that characterization.</li> <li>The fraud the fraud that was found by the jury is specifically identified by the jury on the jury verdict form. My understanding, but I'm not giving a legal opinion, is that that constitutes the entirety of the fraud at issue in this case.</li> <li>That is, the 17 material misrepresentations and omissions, as found by the jury. I do not my understanding, but I'm not providing a legal opinion, is that there's not other fraud beyond that.</li> <li>BY MR. BROOKS:</li> <li>Q. So you understand that the jury, on the</li> </ul>	

# Case: 1:02-cv-05893 Document #: 2152-5 Filed: 04/25/16 Page Lawrence E. Jaffe Pension Plan Frank Ferrell, III vs. Household International, Inc.

	nk Ferreii, ili		vs. Household International, Inc.
1	Page 77 about that.	1	Page 78 BY MR. BROOKS:
2	BY MR. BROOKS:	2	Q. Independent of this document, do you
3	Q. The Court wrote, "But the reality of	3	agree that the truth about Household's fraud came
4	Household's situation eventually caught up with	4	to light over a period of about a year through a
5	its stock price. The truth came to light over a	5	series of disclosures that began when California
6	period of about a year through a series of	6	sued Household over its predatory lending?
7	disclosures that began when California sued	7	MR. FITZGERALD: Objection to form.
8	Household over its predatory lending."	8	A. So in my report, and I would go to my
9	Do you see that?	9	rebuttal report, I do have a specific disclosure
10	A. I do.	10	model where I analyze Professor Fischel's
11	<b>Q.</b> Do you understand what that means, sir?	11	14 purported specific disclosure days. And it is
12	MR. FITZGERALD: Objection. Same	12	
13	-		
		13	
14	BY MR. BROOKS:	14	,,
15	Q. Do you agree or disagree that the	15	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
16	A. I follow I'll follow the	16	5
17	instruction.	17	
18	Q. Do you agree or disagree that the truth	18	•
19	came to light over a period of about a year	19	is November 15th. And in Professor Fischel's
20	through a series of disclosures that began when	20	specific disclosure model, it ends on October 11,
21	California sued Household over its predatory	21	2002. And, of course, I also have my corrected
22	lending?	22	<b>o</b>
23	MR. FITZGERALD: Same objection. Same	23	
24	instruction.	24	•
25	A. I'll follow the instruction.	25	
	Page 79		Page 80
1	BY MR. BROOKS:	1	Q. Is it your opinion that the truth about
2	BY MR. BROOKS: Q. My question is: Do you agree that the	2	Q. Is it your opinion that the truth about Household's fraud emerged at any point and
2 3	BY MR. BROOKS: Q. My question is: Do you agree that the truth about Household's fraud came to light over	2 3	Q. Is it your opinion that the truth about Household's fraud emerged at any point and impacted Household's stock price?
2 3 4	BY MR. BROOKS: Q. My question is: Do you agree that the truth about Household's fraud came to light over a period of about a year through a series of	2 3 4	<ul> <li>Q. Is it your opinion that the truth about</li> <li>Household's fraud emerged at any point and</li> <li>impacted Household's stock price?</li> <li>A. Well, yeah, I yes, in the sense that</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5	BY MR. BROOKS: Q. My question is: Do you agree that the truth about Household's fraud came to light over a period of about a year through a series of disclosures that began when California sued	2 3 4 5	<ul> <li>Q. Is it your opinion that the truth about</li> <li>Household's fraud emerged at any point and</li> <li>impacted Household's stock price?</li> <li>A. Well, yeah, I yes, in the sense that</li> <li>I specifically and spent a great deal of time</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6	BY MR. BROOKS: Q. My question is: Do you agree that the truth about Household's fraud came to light over a period of about a year through a series of disclosures that began when California sued Household over its predatory lending?	2 3 4	<ul> <li>Q. Is it your opinion that the truth about</li> <li>Household's fraud emerged at any point and</li> <li>impacted Household's stock price?</li> <li>A. Well, yeah, I yes, in the sense that</li> <li>I specifically and spent a great deal of time</li> <li>discussing my report, the 14 purported corrected</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7	BY MR. BROOKS: Q. My question is: Do you agree that the truth about Household's fraud came to light over a period of about a year through a series of disclosures that began when California sued Household over its predatory lending? MR. FITZGERALD: And same objection.	2 3 4 5	<ul> <li>Q. Is it your opinion that the truth about</li> <li>Household's fraud emerged at any point and impacted Household's stock price?</li> <li>A. Well, yeah, I yes, in the sense that</li> <li>I specifically and spent a great deal of time discussing my report, the 14 purported corrected disclosure dates, the six that are actually</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6	BY MR. BROOKS: Q. My question is: Do you agree that the truth about Household's fraud came to light over a period of about a year through a series of disclosures that began when California sued Household over its predatory lending? MR. FITZGERALD: And same objection. If you're reading the Seventh Circuit opinion and	<b>2</b> <b>3</b> 4 5 6	<ul> <li>Q. Is it your opinion that the truth about</li> <li>Household's fraud emerged at any point and</li> <li>impacted Household's stock price?</li> <li>A. Well, yeah, I yes, in the sense that</li> <li>I specifically and spent a great deal of time</li> <li>discussing my report, the 14 purported corrected</li> <li>disclosure dates, the six that are actually</li> <li>statistically significant using a proper and</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7	BY MR. BROOKS: Q. My question is: Do you agree that the truth about Household's fraud came to light over a period of about a year through a series of disclosures that began when California sued Household over its predatory lending? MR. FITZGERALD: And same objection. If you're reading the Seventh Circuit opinion and asking whether he agrees with the fact-findings	2 3 4 5 6 7	<ul> <li>Q. Is it your opinion that the truth about</li> <li>Household's fraud emerged at any point and</li> <li>impacted Household's stock price?</li> <li>A. Well, yeah, I yes, in the sense that</li> <li>I specifically and spent a great deal of time</li> <li>discussing my report, the 14 purported corrected</li> <li>disclosure dates, the six that are actually</li> <li>statistically significant using a proper and</li> <li>scientifically rigorous methodology, and the</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	BY MR. BROOKS: Q. My question is: Do you agree that the truth about Household's fraud came to light over a period of about a year through a series of disclosures that began when California sued Household over its predatory lending? MR. FITZGERALD: And same objection. If you're reading the Seventh Circuit opinion and asking whether he agrees with the fact-findings or not, same instruction. If you want to ask him	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	<ul> <li>Q. Is it your opinion that the truth about</li> <li>Household's fraud emerged at any point and impacted Household's stock price?</li> <li>A. Well, yeah, I yes, in the sense that</li> <li>I specifically and spent a great deal of time discussing my report, the 14 purported corrected disclosure dates, the six that are actually statistically significant using a proper and scientifically rigorous methodology, and the confounding information on four of those six.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	BY MR. BROOKS: Q. My question is: Do you agree that the truth about Household's fraud came to light over a period of about a year through a series of disclosures that began when California sued Household over its predatory lending? MR. FITZGERALD: And same objection. If you're reading the Seventh Circuit opinion and asking whether he agrees with the fact-findings or not, same instruction. If you want to ask him questions independently of the Seventh Circuit	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	<ul> <li>Q. Is it your opinion that the truth about</li> <li>Household's fraud emerged at any point and impacted Household's stock price?</li> <li>A. Well, yeah, I yes, in the sense that</li> <li>I specifically and spent a great deal of time discussing my report, the 14 purported corrected disclosure dates, the six that are actually statistically significant using a proper and scientifically rigorous methodology, and the confounding information on four of those six. That's my analysis of that question.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	BY MR. BROOKS: Q. My question is: Do you agree that the truth about Household's fraud came to light over a period of about a year through a series of disclosures that began when California sued Household over its predatory lending? MR. FITZGERALD: And same objection. If you're reading the Seventh Circuit opinion and asking whether he agrees with the fact-findings or not, same instruction. If you want to ask him questions independently of the Seventh Circuit opinion as to when the disclosure period was, I	<b>2</b> <b>3</b> 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 <b>12</b>	<ul> <li>Q. Is it your opinion that the truth about Household's fraud emerged at any point and impacted Household's stock price?</li> <li>A. Well, yeah, I yes, in the sense that I specifically and spent a great deal of time discussing my report, the 14 purported corrected disclosure dates, the six that are actually statistically significant using a proper and scientifically rigorous methodology, and the confounding information on four of those six. That's my analysis of that question.</li> <li>Q. I'd like an answer to the question. Do</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	BY MR. BROOKS: Q. My question is: Do you agree that the truth about Household's fraud came to light over a period of about a year through a series of disclosures that began when California sued Household over its predatory lending? MR. FITZGERALD: And same objection. If you're reading the Seventh Circuit opinion and asking whether he agrees with the fact-findings or not, same instruction. If you want to ask him questions independently of the Seventh Circuit opinion as to when the disclosure period was, I think he properly answered it. You can ask him	<b>2</b> <b>3</b> 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 <b>12</b> <b>13</b>	<ul> <li>Q. Is it your opinion that the truth about Household's fraud emerged at any point and impacted Household's stock price?</li> <li>A. Well, yeah, I yes, in the sense that I specifically and spent a great deal of time discussing my report, the 14 purported corrected disclosure dates, the six that are actually statistically significant using a proper and scientifically rigorous methodology, and the confounding information on four of those six. That's my analysis of that question.</li> <li>Q. I'd like an answer to the question. Do you agree that the truth came out about</li> </ul>
<b>2</b> <b>3</b> <b>4</b> <b>5</b> <b>6</b> 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	BY MR. BROOKS: Q. My question is: Do you agree that the truth about Household's fraud came to light over a period of about a year through a series of disclosures that began when California sued Household over its predatory lending? MR. FITZGERALD: And same objection. If you're reading the Seventh Circuit opinion and asking whether he agrees with the fact-findings or not, same instruction. If you want to ask him questions independently of the Seventh Circuit opinion as to when the disclosure period was, I think he properly answered it. You can ask him that.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	<ul> <li>Q. Is it your opinion that the truth about Household's fraud emerged at any point and impacted Household's stock price?</li> <li>A. Well, yeah, I yes, in the sense that</li> <li>I specifically and spent a great deal of time discussing my report, the 14 purported corrected disclosure dates, the six that are actually statistically significant using a proper and scientifically rigorous methodology, and the confounding information on four of those six.</li> <li>That's my analysis of that question.</li> <li>Q. I'd like an answer to the question. Do you agree that the truth came out about Household's fraud and impacted Household's stock</li> </ul>
<b>2</b> <b>3</b> <b>4</b> <b>5</b> <b>6</b> 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	BY MR. BROOKS: Q. My question is: Do you agree that the truth about Household's fraud came to light over a period of about a year through a series of disclosures that began when California sued Household over its predatory lending? MR. FITZGERALD: And same objection. If you're reading the Seventh Circuit opinion and asking whether he agrees with the fact-findings or not, same instruction. If you want to ask him questions independently of the Seventh Circuit opinion as to when the disclosure period was, I think he properly answered it. You can ask him that. BY MR. BROOKS:	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	<ul> <li>Q. Is it your opinion that the truth about</li> <li>Household's fraud emerged at any point and impacted Household's stock price?</li> <li>A. Well, yeah, I yes, in the sense that</li> <li>I specifically and spent a great deal of time</li> <li>discussing my report, the 14 purported corrected</li> <li>disclosure dates, the six that are actually</li> <li>statistically significant using a proper and</li> <li>scientifically rigorous methodology, and the</li> <li>confounding information on four of those six.</li> <li>That's my analysis of that question.</li> <li>Q. I'd like an answer to the question. Do</li> <li>you agree that the truth came out about</li> <li>Household's fraud and impacted Household's stock</li> <li>price?</li> </ul>
<b>2</b> <b>3</b> <b>4</b> <b>5</b> <b>6</b> 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 <b>16</b>	BY MR. BROOKS: Q. My question is: Do you agree that the truth about Household's fraud came to light over a period of about a year through a series of disclosures that began when California sued Household over its predatory lending? MR. FITZGERALD: And same objection. If you're reading the Seventh Circuit opinion and asking whether he agrees with the fact-findings or not, same instruction. If you want to ask him questions independently of the Seventh Circuit opinion as to when the disclosure period was, I think he properly answered it. You can ask him that. BY MR. BROOKS: Q. Do you agree or not that the truth	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	<ul> <li>Q. Is it your opinion that the truth about Household's fraud emerged at any point and impacted Household's stock price?</li> <li>A. Well, yeah, I yes, in the sense that I specifically and spent a great deal of time discussing my report, the 14 purported corrected disclosure dates, the six that are actually statistically significant using a proper and scientifically rigorous methodology, and the confounding information on four of those six. That's my analysis of that question.</li> <li>Q. I'd like an answer to the question. Do you agree that the truth came out about Household's fraud and impacted Household's stock price?</li> <li>MR. FITZGERALD: I object to the</li> </ul>
<b>2</b> <b>3</b> <b>4</b> <b>5</b> <b>6</b> 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	BY MR. BROOKS: Q. My question is: Do you agree that the truth about Household's fraud came to light over a period of about a year through a series of disclosures that began when California sued Household over its predatory lending? MR. FITZGERALD: And same objection. If you're reading the Seventh Circuit opinion and asking whether he agrees with the fact-findings or not, same instruction. If you want to ask him questions independently of the Seventh Circuit opinion as to when the disclosure period was, I think he properly answered it. You can ask him that. BY MR. BROOKS: Q. Do you agree or not that the truth about Household's fraud came to light over a	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	<ul> <li>Q. Is it your opinion that the truth about Household's fraud emerged at any point and impacted Household's stock price?</li> <li>A. Well, yeah, I yes, in the sense that I specifically and spent a great deal of time discussing my report, the 14 purported corrected disclosure dates, the six that are actually statistically significant using a proper and scientifically rigorous methodology, and the confounding information on four of those six. That's my analysis of that question.</li> <li>Q. I'd like an answer to the question. Do you agree that the truth came out about Household's fraud and impacted Household's stock price?</li> <li>MR. FITZGERALD: I object to the statement. You had an answer. Just so we</li> </ul>
<b>2</b> <b>3</b> <b>4</b> <b>5</b> <b>6</b> 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 <b>16</b>	BY MR. BROOKS: Q. My question is: Do you agree that the truth about Household's fraud came to light over a period of about a year through a series of disclosures that began when California sued Household over its predatory lending? MR. FITZGERALD: And same objection. If you're reading the Seventh Circuit opinion and asking whether he agrees with the fact-findings or not, same instruction. If you want to ask him questions independently of the Seventh Circuit opinion as to when the disclosure period was, I think he properly answered it. You can ask him that. BY MR. BROOKS: Q. Do you agree or not that the truth	<b>2</b> <b>3</b> 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 <b>12</b> <b>13</b> <b>14</b> <b>15</b> 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16	<ul> <li>Q. Is it your opinion that the truth about Household's fraud emerged at any point and impacted Household's stock price?</li> <li>A. Well, yeah, I yes, in the sense that I specifically and spent a great deal of time discussing my report, the 14 purported corrected disclosure dates, the six that are actually statistically significant using a proper and scientifically rigorous methodology, and the confounding information on four of those six. That's my analysis of that question.</li> <li>Q. I'd like an answer to the question. Do you agree that the truth came out about Household's fraud and impacted Household's stock price?</li> <li>MR. FITZGERALD: I object to the statement. You had an answer. Just so we understand, when he talks about the fraud, he's</li> </ul>
<b>2</b> <b>3</b> <b>4</b> <b>5</b> <b>6</b> 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 <b>16</b> <b>17</b> <b>18</b> 19	BY MR. BROOKS: Q. My question is: Do you agree that the truth about Household's fraud came to light over a period of about a year through a series of disclosures that began when California sued Household over its predatory lending? MR. FITZGERALD: And same objection. If you're reading the Seventh Circuit opinion and asking whether he agrees with the fact-findings or not, same instruction. If you want to ask him questions independently of the Seventh Circuit opinion as to when the disclosure period was, I think he properly answered it. You can ask him that. BY MR. BROOKS: Q. Do you agree or not that the truth about Household's fraud came to light over a period of about a year? A. That's a very general statement. My	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	<ul> <li>Q. Is it your opinion that the truth about Household's fraud emerged at any point and impacted Household's stock price?</li> <li>A. Well, yeah, I yes, in the sense that I specifically and spent a great deal of time discussing my report, the 14 purported corrected disclosure dates, the six that are actually statistically significant using a proper and scientifically rigorous methodology, and the confounding information on four of those six. That's my analysis of that question.</li> <li>Q. I'd like an answer to the question. Do you agree that the truth came out about Household's fraud and impacted Household's stock price?</li> <li>MR. FITZGERALD: I object to the statement. You had an answer. Just so we understand, when he talks about the fraud, he's accepting whatever the jury findings were. And I</li> </ul>
<b>2</b> <b>3</b> <b>4</b> <b>5</b> <b>6</b> 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 <b>16</b> <b>17</b> <b>18</b>	BY MR. BROOKS: Q. My question is: Do you agree that the truth about Household's fraud came to light over a period of about a year through a series of disclosures that began when California sued Household over its predatory lending? MR. FITZGERALD: And same objection. If you're reading the Seventh Circuit opinion and asking whether he agrees with the fact-findings or not, same instruction. If you want to ask him questions independently of the Seventh Circuit opinion as to when the disclosure period was, I think he properly answered it. You can ask him that. BY MR. BROOKS: Q. Do you agree or not that the truth about Household's fraud came to light over a period of about a year? A. That's a very general statement. My	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<ul> <li>Q. Is it your opinion that the truth about Household's fraud emerged at any point and impacted Household's stock price?</li> <li>A. Well, yeah, I yes, in the sense that I specifically and spent a great deal of time discussing my report, the 14 purported corrected disclosure dates, the six that are actually statistically significant using a proper and scientifically rigorous methodology, and the confounding information on four of those six. That's my analysis of that question.</li> <li>Q. I'd like an answer to the question. Do you agree that the truth came out about Household's fraud and impacted Household's stock price?</li> <li>MR. FITZGERALD: I object to the statement. You had an answer. Just so we understand, when he talks about the fraud, he's accepting whatever the jury findings were. And I</li> </ul>
<b>2</b> <b>3</b> <b>4</b> <b>5</b> <b>6</b> 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 <b>16</b> <b>17</b> <b>18</b> 19	BY MR. BROOKS: Q. My question is: Do you agree that the truth about Household's fraud came to light over a period of about a year through a series of disclosures that began when California sued Household over its predatory lending? MR. FITZGERALD: And same objection. If you're reading the Seventh Circuit opinion and asking whether he agrees with the fact-findings or not, same instruction. If you want to ask him questions independently of the Seventh Circuit opinion as to when the disclosure period was, I think he properly answered it. You can ask him that. BY MR. BROOKS: Q. Do you agree or not that the truth about Household's fraud came to light over a period of about a year? A. That's a very general statement. My	<b>2</b> <b>3</b> 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 <b>12</b> <b>13</b> <b>14</b> <b>15</b> 16 17 18 19	<ul> <li>Q. Is it your opinion that the truth about Household's fraud emerged at any point and impacted Household's stock price?</li> <li>A. Well, yeah, I yes, in the sense that I specifically and spent a great deal of time discussing my report, the 14 purported corrected disclosure dates, the six that are actually statistically significant using a proper and scientifically rigorous methodology, and the confounding information on four of those six. That's my analysis of that question.</li> <li>Q. I'd like an answer to the question. Do you agree that the truth came out about Household's fraud and impacted Household's stock price?</li> <li>MR. FITZGERALD: I object to the statement. You had an answer. Just so we understand, when he talks about the fraud, he's accepting whatever the jury findings were. And I</li> </ul>
<b>2</b> <b>3</b> <b>4</b> <b>5</b> <b>6</b> 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 <b>16</b> <b>17</b> <b>18</b> 19 20	BY MR. BROOKS: Q. My question is: Do you agree that the truth about Household's fraud came to light over a period of about a year through a series of disclosures that began when California sued Household over its predatory lending? MR. FITZGERALD: And same objection. If you're reading the Seventh Circuit opinion and asking whether he agrees with the fact-findings or not, same instruction. If you want to ask him questions independently of the Seventh Circuit opinion as to when the disclosure period was, I think he properly answered it. You can ask him that. BY MR. BROOKS: Q. Do you agree or not that the truth about Household's fraud came to light over a period of about a year? A. That's a very general statement. My	<b>2</b> <b>3</b> 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 <b>12</b> <b>13</b> <b>14</b> <b>15</b> 16 17 18 19 20	<ul> <li>Q. Is it your opinion that the truth about Household's fraud emerged at any point and impacted Household's stock price?</li> <li>A. Well, yeah, I yes, in the sense that</li> <li>I specifically and spent a great deal of time discussing my report, the 14 purported corrected disclosure dates, the six that are actually statistically significant using a proper and scientifically rigorous methodology, and the confounding information on four of those six.</li> <li>That's my analysis of that question.</li> <li>Q. I'd like an answer to the question. Do you agree that the truth came out about Household's fraud and impacted Household's stock price?</li> <li>MR. FITZGERALD: I object to the statement. You had an answer. Just so we understand, when he talks about the fraud, he's accepting whatever the jury findings were. And I assume you're asking that without him stating</li> </ul>
<b>2</b> <b>3</b> <b>4</b> <b>5</b> <b>6</b> 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 <b>16</b> <b>17</b> <b>18</b> 19 20 21	BY MR. BROOKS: Q. My question is: Do you agree that the truth about Household's fraud came to light over a period of about a year through a series of disclosures that began when California sued Household over its predatory lending? MR. FITZGERALD: And same objection. If you're reading the Seventh Circuit opinion and asking whether he agrees with the fact-findings or not, same instruction. If you want to ask him questions independently of the Seventh Circuit opinion as to when the disclosure period was, I think he properly answered it. You can ask him that. BY MR. BROOKS: Q. Do you agree or not that the truth about Household's fraud came to light over a period of about a year? A. That's a very general statement. My my specific analysis, my scientifically based rigorous methodology for analyzing the disclosure	<b>2</b> <b>3</b> 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 <b>12</b> <b>13</b> <b>14</b> <b>15</b> 16 17 18 19 20 21	<ul> <li>Q. Is it your opinion that the truth about Household's fraud emerged at any point and impacted Household's stock price?</li> <li>A. Well, yeah, I yes, in the sense that I specifically and spent a great deal of time discussing my report, the 14 purported corrected disclosure dates, the six that are actually statistically significant using a proper and scientifically rigorous methodology, and the confounding information on four of those six. That's my analysis of that question.</li> <li>Q. I'd like an answer to the question. Do you agree that the truth came out about Household's fraud and impacted Household's stock price?</li> <li>MR. FITZGERALD: I object to the statement. You had an answer. Just so we understand, when he talks about the fraud, he's accepting whatever the jury findings were. And I assume you're asking that without him stating whether it's a fraud or not. He's accepting the jury's findings. I think he just gave an answer</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	BY MR. BROOKS: Q. My question is: Do you agree that the truth about Household's fraud came to light over a period of about a year through a series of disclosures that began when California sued Household over its predatory lending? MR. FITZGERALD: And same objection. If you're reading the Seventh Circuit opinion and asking whether he agrees with the fact-findings or not, same instruction. If you want to ask him questions independently of the Seventh Circuit opinion as to when the disclosure period was, I think he properly answered it. You can ask him that. BY MR. BROOKS: Q. Do you agree or not that the truth about Household's fraud came to light over a period of about a year? A. That's a very general statement. My my specific analysis, my scientifically based rigorous methodology for analyzing the disclosure period, you know, is reflected in Exhibit 3a,	<b>2</b> <b>3</b> 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 <b>12</b> <b>13</b> <b>14</b> <b>15</b> 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>Q. Is it your opinion that the truth about Household's fraud emerged at any point and impacted Household's stock price?</li> <li>A. Well, yeah, I yes, in the sense that I specifically and spent a great deal of time discussing my report, the 14 purported corrected disclosure dates, the six that are actually statistically significant using a proper and scientifically rigorous methodology, and the confounding information on four of those six. That's my analysis of that question.</li> <li>Q. I'd like an answer to the question. Do you agree that the truth came out about Household's fraud and impacted Household's stock price?</li> <li>MR. FITZGERALD: I object to the statement. You had an answer. Just so we understand, when he talks about the fraud, he's accepting whatever the jury findings were. And I assume you're asking that without him stating whether it's a fraud or not. He's accepting the jury's findings. I think he just gave an answer about how information emerged during the</li> </ul>
<b>2</b> <b>3</b> <b>4</b> <b>5</b> <b>6</b> 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 <b>16</b> <b>17</b> <b>18</b> 19 20 21 22 23	BY MR. BROOKS: Q. My question is: Do you agree that the truth about Household's fraud came to light over a period of about a year through a series of disclosures that began when California sued Household over its predatory lending? MR. FITZGERALD: And same objection. If you're reading the Seventh Circuit opinion and asking whether he agrees with the fact-findings or not, same instruction. If you want to ask him questions independently of the Seventh Circuit opinion as to when the disclosure period was, I think he properly answered it. You can ask him that. BY MR. BROOKS: Q. Do you agree or not that the truth about Household's fraud came to light over a period of about a year? A. That's a very general statement. My my specific analysis, my scientifically based rigorous methodology for analyzing the disclosure period, you know, is reflected in Exhibit 3a, among other exhibits, and discussion that I have	<b>2</b> <b>3</b> 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 <b>12</b> <b>13</b> <b>14</b> <b>15</b> 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	<ul> <li>Q. Is it your opinion that the truth about Household's fraud emerged at any point and impacted Household's stock price?</li> <li>A. Well, yeah, I yes, in the sense that I specifically and spent a great deal of time discussing my report, the 14 purported corrected disclosure dates, the six that are actually statistically significant using a proper and scientifically rigorous methodology, and the confounding information on four of those six. That's my analysis of that question.</li> <li>Q. I'd like an answer to the question. Do you agree that the truth came out about Household's fraud and impacted Household's stock price?</li> <li>MR. FITZGERALD: I object to the statement. You had an answer. Just so we understand, when he talks about the fraud, he's accepting whatever the jury findings were. And I assume you're asking that without him stating whether it's a fraud or not. He's accepting the jury's findings. I think he just gave an answer about how information emerged during the disclosure period.</li> </ul>

## Case: 1:02-cv-05893 Document #: 2152-5 Filed: 04/25/16 Page awrence 2.9 Jaffe Pension Plan Frank Ferrell, III vs. Household International, Inc.

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Page 137 BY MR. BROOKS: Q. You're correct. A. Okay. Q. So with that in mind and with the period of November 15th to October 11th, 2002 in mind, November 15, 2001 to October 11, 2002, do	1 2 3 4	Page 138 overstate the effect of the disclosures and, in turn, of the false statements. Correct? MR. FITZGERALD: Objection to form. A. Well, my understanding of the leakage
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	<ul> <li>Q. You're correct.</li> <li>A. Okay.</li> <li>Q. So with that in mind and with the period of November 15th to October 11th, 2002 in</li> </ul>	<b>2</b> 3 4	turn, of the false statements. Correct? MR. FITZGERALD: Objection to form.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	<ul> <li>A. Okay.</li> <li>Q. So with that in mind and with the period of November 15th to October 11th, 2002 in</li> </ul>	3 4	MR. FITZGERALD: Objection to form.
<b>4</b> <b>5</b> <b>6</b> <b>7</b> 8 9 10	Q. So with that in mind and with the period of November 15th to October 11th, 2002 in	4	•
<b>5</b> <b>6</b> <b>7</b> 8 9 10	period of November 15th to October 11th, 2002 in		A Well my understanding of the leakage
6 7 8 9 10	-		
7 8 9 10	mind November 15, 2001 to October 11, 2002, do	5	model is that Professor Fischel is automatically
8 9 10		6	attributing every residual to the fraud or
9 10	you agree with the Court's observation there?	7	revelation of the fraud or fraud-related
10	A. I'm not going to comment on the	8	information. So I guess in the sense that he's
	Court what the Court is saying or not saying.	9	attributing every negative residual to
11	<b>o</b>	10	fraud-related information automatically in his
	overstates or understates, based on my opinion,	11	model, it would increase the estimates of
12		12	inflation in his model. But again, I just
13	5	13	fundamentally reject the model, to begin with.
14	<b>o</b>	14	
15	Professor Fischel, is fundamentally flawed and I	15	Q. So you can't say whether or not this
16	•	16	Court's statement is true that I just read.
17	, , , ,	17	Right?
18	up with \$4.19, putting aside the confounding	18	MR. FITZGERALD: Objection to
19		19	commenting on the Court's statement.
20		20	MR. BROOKS: Withdrawn.
21		21	BY MR. BROOKS:
22	period, there was significant negative	22	Q. You can't say whether or not the
23		23	sentence I just read from the Seventh Circuit's
24	corrective disclosures and not attributable to	24	opinion is something you agree with. Right?
25	market or industry trends, then the model would	25	MR. FITZGERALD: I'm objecting to
	Page 139		Page 140
	these he's already answered the question. If	1	you agree with. Correct?
2	5	2	A. I agree
3	things will have on the model, but he's not going	3	MR. FITZGERALD: Same objection.
4	to opine on whether or not the Seventh Circuit is	4	A. I agree with it in the sense of my
5	right or wrong in a sentence from context	5	earlier question my earlier answer, which is
6	sentence removed from an opinion where he's not	6	in the model, which I fundamentally reject as
7	here giving a legal opinion. I'm fine with you	7	inconsistent with the evidence in this case and
8	asking him about if X or Y happens, what happens	8	the academic literature, in the context of this
9	to inflation. But he's not going to comment	9	model, where you're automatically associating
10	on	10	every residual to the fraud or fraud-related
11	MR. BROOKS: I think it's completely	11	information as he defines it, then I think it's
12		12	mathematically true, in his the context of his
13		13	model that the more negative residuals you have,
14	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	14	that that would result in a greater inflation
15	•	15	calculation, under his model, which is
16	2	16	fundamentally flawed to begin with.
17	<b>, , , ,</b>	17	BY MR. BROOKS:
		18	Q. Do you agree or disagree with the next
18	effect of what alleged leakage does or doesn't	19	observation that the Seventh Circuit made in this
18 19	• •	20	paragraph, which was, of course, this can cut
	do, I'm fine with that.	20	
19 20 21	do, I'm fine with that. A. Could you reread the	21	both ways, if, during the relevant period, there
19 20	do, I'm fine with that. A. Could you reread the	1	
19 20 21	<ul> <li>do, I'm fine with that.</li> <li>A. Could you reread the</li> <li>BY MR. BROOKS:</li> <li>Q. You can't say one way or another</li> </ul>	21 22 23	both ways, if, during the relevant period, there was significant positive information about Household, then the model would understate the
19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>do, I'm fine with that.</li> <li>A. Could you reread the</li> <li>BY MR. BROOKS:</li> <li>Q. You can't say one way or another</li> </ul>	21 22	both ways, if, during the relevant period, there was significant positive information about

## Case: 1:02-cv-05893 Document #: 2152-5 Filed: 04/25/16 Page Zawrence E Jaffe Pension Plan Frank Ferrell, III vs. Household International, Inc.

Fra	ank Ferrell, III	vs. Household International, Inc.			
	Page 141		Page 142		
1	, 5 5 5	1			
2		2	Q. And on Page 8, the second paragraph		
3		3	from the bottom on the left, it starts,		
4	1 5	4	"Fischel's models."		
5	5	5	A. Mm-hmm.		
6	· · ·	6	Q. "The Court found Fischel's models		
7	5	7	controlled for market and industry factors and		
8		8	general trends in the economy. The regression		
9	•	9	analysis took care of that." You disagree with		
10	) inflation that would result in a decrease in	10	C C		
11	inflation that he would otherwise calculate in	11	MR. FITZGERALD: Objection. He's not		
12	2 that model. I disagree with the statement that	12			
13	3 it would understate the effect of revelation of	13	agrees or disagrees with the Seventh Circuit		
14	the fraud, assuming there's revelation of the	14	findings. You can ask him whether the model		
15	5 fraud, because the model, itself, is	15	controls for X or Y, but you shouldn't be asking		
16	5 fundamentally flawed.	16	him to opine on an opinion by the Seventh		
17	So I'm not agreeing that you know, I'm	17	Circuit.		
18	3 not so what happens to the residuals does	18	BY MR. BROOKS:		
19	affect the model, Professor Fischel's leakage	19	Q. You reject this finding that Fischel's		
20	) model calculations. But I don't whether it	20	models controlled for market and industry factors		
21	goes up or down, the whole model is flawed.	21	and general trends in the economy, the regression		
22	2 BY MR. BROOKS:	22	analysis took care of that		
23	Q. Go ahead and turn to Page 8.	23	MR. FITZGERALD: Same objection. I		
24	(Witness complies.)	24	direct him not to answer whether he agrees with		
25	5	25	the finding as stated. I don't know the full		
	Page 143		Page 144		
1	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	1	effects in the sense of affecting a subgroup of		
2	If you want to ask him the underlying facts, does	2	firms that would show up in the residual. So,		
3	he think that Fischel's model controlled for	3	for not to leave this at 1,000 feet, or		
4	something or not, I have no objection to him	4	30,000 feet. So, for example, in his model, if		
5	answering that. But to frame the answer to a	5	there's effects on subprime lenders so I have		
6	witness, who is testifying about a damage	6	five in my report, subprime consumer finance		
7	calculation, as to interpret particular sentences	7	companies then, as a general matter, that		
8	in an opinion, I I direct him not to do that.	8	would not be controlled for in his regression		
9	BY MR. BROOKS:	9	with, because he has a two-factor model.		
10		10	5		
11	•	11			
12		12	,		
13		13	<b>C</b> .		
14	<b>o i</b>	14			
15		15	5		
16	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	16	, ,		
17	1 5 5	17	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,		
18	•	18			
19		19	-		
20		20			
21		21	context of my answer. It would not control, and		
22		22	, .		
23		23			
24	8	24			
25	definition of "industry," there would be industry	25	disproportionate effect.		
		1			

Case: 1:02-cv-05893 Document #: 2152-6 Filed: 04/25/16 Page 1 of 4 PageID #:83754

# EXHIBIT E

# Volume F: 1:02-cv-05893 Document #: 2152-6 Filed: 04/25/16 Page 2 of 4 Page 2

	Page 1		Page 2
1	UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT	1	UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT
2	NORTHERN DISTRICT OF ILLINOIS - EASTERN DIVISION	2	NORTHERN DISTRICT OF ILLINOIS - EASTERN DIVISION
3		3	
4	LAWRENCE E. JAFFE PENSION		
-		4	LAWRENCE E. JAFFE PENSION
_	PLAN, On Behalf of Itself and		PLAN, On Behalf of Itself and
5	All Others Similarly	5	All Others Similarly
	Situated,		Situated,
б		6	
	Plaintiffs,		Plaintiffs,
7		7	11011101110,
	vs. No. 1:02-CV-05893	'	
8			vs. No. 1:02-CV-05893
0		8	
•	HOUSEHOLD INTERNATIONAL,		HOUSEHOLD INTERNATIONAL,
9	INC., et al.,	9	INC., et al.,
10	Defendants.	10	Defendants.
11		1 1	
12		11	
13		12	
14	VIDEOTAPED DEPOSITION OF BRADFORD CORNELL, Ph.D.	13	
15	Los Angeles, California	14	Videotaped deposition of BRADFORD CORNELL,
16	Thursday, March 10, 2016	15	Ph.D., Volume I, taken on behalf of Plaintiffs, at
		16	300 South Grand Avenue, 34th Floor, Los Angeles,
17	Volume I	17	California, beginning at 9:09 a.m., and ending at
18		18	2:50 p.m., on Thursday, March 10, 2016, before
19			
20		19	Cheryl R. Kamalski, Certified Shorthand Reporter
21		20	No. 7113.
22		21	
23	Reported By:	22	
	CHERYL R. KAMALSKI	23	
24	CSR No. 7113	24	
25	Job No.: 10022554	25	
	Page 3		Page 4
1	Page 3	1	
2	APPEARANCES:	1	Page 4 APPEARANCES (Continued):
	•	2	APPEARANCES (Continued):
2 3 4	APPEARANCES: For Plaintiffs:	2 3	APPEARANCES (Continued): For Defendant Gary Gilmer:
2 3	APPEARANCES: For Plaintiffs: ROBBINS GELLER RUDMAN & DOWD LLP BY: DANIEL S. DROSMAN MICHAEL J. DOWD	2	APPEARANCES (Continued): For Defendant Gary Gilmer: MCDERMOTT, WILL & EMERY, LLP
2 3 4 5	APPEARANCES: For Plaintiffs: ROBBINS GELLER RUDMAN & DOWD LLP BY: DANIEL S. DROSMAN MICHAEL J. DOWD Attorneys at Law	2 3 4	APPEARANCES (Continued): For Defendant Gary Gilmer: MCDERMOTT, WILL & EMERY, LLP BY: C. MAEVE KENDALL (Via videoconference)
2 3 4	APPEARANCES: For Plaintiffs: ROBBINS GELLER RUDMAN & DOWD LLP BY: DANIEL S. DROSMAN MICHAEL J. DOWD Attorneys at Law 655 West Broadway, Suite 1900 San Diego, California 92101	2 3	APPEARANCES (Continued): For Defendant Gary Gilmer: MCDERMOTT, WILL & EMERY, LLP BY: C. MAEVE KENDALL (Via videoconference) Attorney at Law
2 3 4 5	APPEARANCES: For Plaintiffs: ROBBINS GELLER RUDMAN & DOWD LLP BY: DANIEL S. DROSMAN MICHAEL J. DOWD Attorneys at Law 655 West Broadway, Suite 1900 San Diego, California 92101 (619) 231-1058	2 3 4 5	APPEARANCES (Continued): For Defendant Gary Gilmer: MCDERMOTT, WILL & EMERY, LLP BY: C. MAEVE KENDALL (Via videoconference) Attorney at Law 227 West Monroe Street
2 3 4 5 6 7	APPEARANCES: For Plaintiffs: ROBBINS GELLER RUDMAN & DOWD LLP BY: DANIEL S. DROSMAN MICHAEL J. DOWD Attorneys at Law 655 West Broadway, Suite 1900 San Diego, California 92101	2 3 4	APPEARANCES (Continued): For Defendant Gary Gilmer: MCDERMOTT, WILL & EMERY, LLP BY: C. MAEVE KENDALL (Via videoconference) Attorney at Law 227 West Monroe Street Chicago, Illinois 60606-5096
2 3 4 5 6	APPEARANCES: For Plaintiffs: ROBBINS GELLER RUDMAN & DOWD LLP BY: DANIEL S. DROSMAN MICHAEL J. DOWD Attorneys at Law 655 West Broadway, Suite 1900 San Diego, California 92101 (619) 231-1058	2 3 4 5 6	APPEARANCES (Continued): For Defendant Gary Gilmer: MCDERMOTT, WILL & EMERY, LLP BY: C. MAEVE KENDALL (Via videoconference) Attorney at Law 227 West Monroe Street Chicago, Illinois 60606-5096 (312) 984-2175
2 3 4 5 6 7	APPEARANCES: For Plaintiffs: ROBBINS GELLER RUDMAN & DOWD LLP BY: DANIEL S. DROSMAN MICHAEL J. DOWD Attorneys at Law 655 West Broadway, Suite 1900 San Diego, California 92101 (619) 231-1058 dand@rgrdlaw.com, miked@rgrdlaw.com For Defendant Household International, Inc.:	2 3 4 5 6 7	APPEARANCES (Continued): For Defendant Gary Gilmer: MCDERMOTT, WILL & EMERY, LLP BY: C. MAEVE KENDALL (Via videoconference) Attorney at Law 227 West Monroe Street Chicago, Illinois 60606-5096 (312) 984-2175 makendall@mwe.com
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	APPEARANCES: For Plaintiffs: ROBBINS GELLER RUDMAN & DOWD LLP BY: DANIEL S. DROSMAN MICHAEL J. DOWD Attorneys at Law 655 West Broadway, Suite 1900 San Diego, California 92101 (619) 231-1058 dand@rgrdlaw.com, miked@rgrdlaw.com For Defendant Household International, Inc.: SKADDEN, ARPS, SLATE, MEAGHER & FLOM, LLP	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	APPEARANCES (Continued): For Defendant Gary Gilmer: MCDERMOTT, WILL & EMERY, LLP BY: C. MAEVE KENDALL (Via videoconference) Attorney at Law 227 West Monroe Street Chicago, Illinois 60606-5096 (312) 984-2175 makendall@mwe.com For Defendant D A Schoenholz:
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	APPEARANCES: For Plaintiffs: ROBBINS GELLER RUDMAN & DOWD LLP BY: DANIEL S. DROSMAN MICHAEL J. DOWD Attorneys at Law 655 West Broadway, Suite 1900 San Diego, California 92101 (619) 231-1058 dand@rgrdlaw.com, miked@rgrdlaw.com For Defendant Household International, Inc.: SKADDEN, ARPS, SLATE, MEAGHER & FLOM, LLP BY: R. RYAN STOLL	2 3 4 5 6 7	APPEARANCES (Continued): For Defendant Gary Gilmer: MCDERMOTT, WILL & EMERY, LLP BY: C. MAEVE KENDALL (Via videoconference) Attorney at Law 227 West Monroe Street Chicago, Illinois 60606-5096 (312) 984-2175 makendall@mwe.com For Defendant D A Schoenholz: JACKSON WALKER L.L.P.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	APPEARANCES: For Plaintiffs: ROBBINS GELLER RUDMAN & DOWD LLP BY: DANIEL S. DROSMAN MICHAEL J. DOWD Attorneys at Law 655 West Broadway, Suite 1900 San Diego, California 92101 (619) 231-1058 dand@rgrdlaw.com, miked@rgrdlaw.com For Defendant Household International, Inc.: SKADDEN, ARPS, SLATE, MEAGHER & FLOM, LLP	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	APPEARANCES (Continued): For Defendant Gary Gilmer: MCDERMOTT, WILL & EMERY, LLP BY: C. MAEVE KENDALL (Via videoconference) Attorney at Law 227 West Monroe Street Chicago, Illinois 60606-5096 (312) 984-2175 makendall@mwe.com For Defendant D A Schoenholz: JACKSON WALKER L.L.P. BY: TIM S. LEONARD
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	APPEARANCES: For Plaintiffs: ROBBINS GELLER RUDMAN & DOWD LLP BY: DANIEL S. DROSMAN MICHAEL J. DOWD Attorneys at Law 655 West Broadway, Suite 1900 San Diego, California 92101 (619) 231-1058 dand@rgrdlaw.com, miked@rgrdlaw.com For Defendant Household International, Inc.: SKADDEN, ARPS, SLATE, MEAGHER & FLOM, LLP BY: R. RYAN STOLL ANDREW J. FUCHS PATRICK FITZGERALD (Via Videoconference) Attorneys at Law	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	APPEARANCES (Continued): For Defendant Gary Gilmer: MCDERMOTT, WILL & EMERY, LLP BY: C. MAEVE KENDALL (Via videoconference) Attorney at Law 227 West Monroe Street Chicago, Illinois 60606-5096 (312) 984-2175 makendall@mwe.com For Defendant D A Schoenholz: JACKSON WALKER L.L.P. BY: TIM S. LEONARD Attorney at Law
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	APPEARANCES: For Plaintiffs: ROBBINS GELLER RUDMAN & DOWD LLP BY: DANIEL S. DROSMAN MICHAEL J. DOWD Attorneys at Law 655 West Broadway, Suite 1900 San Diego, California 92101 (619) 231-1058 dand@rgrdlaw.com, miked@rgrdlaw.com For Defendant Household International, Inc.: SKADDEN, ARPS, SLATE, MEAGHER & FLOM, LLP BY: R. RYAN STOLL ANDREW J. FUCHS PATRICK FITZGERALD (Via Videoconference) Attorneys at Law 155 North Wacker Drive	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	APPEARANCES (Continued): For Defendant Gary Gilmer: MCDERMOTT, WILL & EMERY, LLP BY: C. MAEVE KENDALL (Via videoconference) Attorney at Law 227 West Monroe Street Chicago, Illinois 60606-5096 (312) 984-2175 makendall@mwe.com For Defendant D A Schoenholz: JACKSON WALKER L.L.P. BY: TIM S. LEONARD Attorney at Law 1401 McKinney, Suite 1900
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	APPEARANCES: For Plaintiffs: ROBBINS GELLER RUDMAN & DOWD LLP BY: DANIEL S. DROSMAN MICHAEL J. DOWD Attorneys at Law 655 West Broadway, Suite 1900 San Diego, California 92101 (619) 231-1058 dand@rgrdlaw.com, miked@rgrdlaw.com For Defendant Household International, Inc.: SKADDEN, ARPS, SLATE, MEAGHER & FLOM, LLP BY: R. RYAN STOLL ANDREW J. FUCHS PATRICK FITZGERALD (Via Videoconference) Attorneys at Law 155 North Wacker Drive Chicago, Illinois 60606-1720	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	APPEARANCES (Continued): For Defendant Gary Gilmer: MCDERMOTT, WILL & EMERY, LLP BY: C. MAEVE KENDALL (Via videoconference) Attorney at Law 227 West Monroe Street Chicago, Illinois 60606-5096 (312) 984-2175 makendall@mwe.com For Defendant D A Schoenholz: JACKSON WALKER L.L.P. BY: TIM S. LEONARD Attorney at Law
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	APPEARANCES: For Plaintiffs: ROBBINS GELLER RUDMAN & DOWD LLP BY: DANIEL S. DROSMAN MICHAEL J. DOWD Attorneys at Law 655 West Broadway, Suite 1900 San Diego, California 92101 (619) 231-1058 dand@rgrdlaw.com, miked@rgrdlaw.com For Defendant Household International, Inc.: SKADDEN, ARPS, SLATE, MEAGHER & FLOM, LLP BY: R. RYAN STOLL ANDREW J. FUCHS PATRICK FITZGERALD (Via Videoconference) Attorneys at Law 155 North Wacker Drive Chicago, Illinois 60606-1720 (312) 407-0971 ryan.stoll@skadden.com,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	APPEARANCES (Continued): For Defendant Gary Gilmer: MCDERMOTT, WILL & EMERY, LLP BY: C. MAEVE KENDALL (Via videoconference) Attorney at Law 227 West Monroe Street Chicago, Illinois 60606-5096 (312) 984-2175 makendall@mwe.com For Defendant D A Schoenholz: JACKSON WALKER L.L.P. BY: TIM S. LEONARD Attorney at Law 1401 McKinney, Suite 1900
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	APPEARANCES: For Plaintiffs: ROBBINS GELLER RUDMAN & DOWD LLP BY: DANIEL S. DROSMAN MICHAEL J. DOWD Attorneys at Law 655 West Broadway, Suite 1900 San Diego, California 92101 (619) 231-1058 dand@rgrdlaw.com, miked@rgrdlaw.com For Defendant Household International, Inc.: SKADDEN, ARPS, SLATE, MEAGHER & FLOM, LLP BY: R. RYAN STOLL ANDREW J. FUCHS PATRICK FITZGERALD (Via Videoconference) Attorneys at Law 155 North Wacker Drive Chicago, Illinois 60606-1720 (312) 407-0971 ryan.stoll@skadden.com, andrew.fuchs@skadden.com	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	APPEARANCES (Continued): For Defendant Gary Gilmer: MCDERMOTT, WILL & EMERY, LLP BY: C. MAEVE KENDALL (Via videoconference) Attorney at Law 227 West Monroe Street Chicago, Illinois 60606-5096 (312) 984-2175 makendall@mwe.com For Defendant D A Schoenholz: JACKSON WALKER L.L.P. BY: TIM S. LEONARD Attorney at Law 1401 McKinney, Suite 1900 Houston, Texas 77010 (713) 752-4439
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	APPEARANCES: For Plaintiffs: ROBBINS GELLER RUDMAN & DOWD LLP BY: DANIEL S. DROSMAN MICHAEL J. DOWD Attorneys at Law 655 West Broadway, Suite 1900 San Diego, California 92101 (619) 231-1058 dand@rgrdlaw.com, miked@rgrdlaw.com For Defendant Household International, Inc.: SKADDEN, ARPS, SLATE, MEAGHER & FLOM, LLP BY: R. RYAN STOLL ANDREW J. FUCHS PATRICK FITZGERALD (Via Videoconference) Attorneys at Law 155 North Wacker Drive Chicago, Illinois 60606-1720 (312) 407-0971 ryan.stoll@skadden.com,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	APPEARANCES (Continued): For Defendant Gary Gilmer: MCDERMOTT, WILL & EMERY, LLP BY: C. MAEVE KENDALL (Via videoconference) Attorney at Law 227 West Monroe Street Chicago, Illinois 60606-5096 (312) 984-2175 makendall@mwe.com For Defendant D A Schoenholz: JACKSON WALKER L.L.P. BY: TIM S. LEONARD Attorney at Law 1401 McKinney, Suite 1900 Houston, Texas 77010 (713) 752-4439 tleonard@jw.com
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	APPEARANCES: For Plaintiffs: ROBBINS GELLER RUDMAN & DOWD LLP BY: DANIEL S. DROSMAN MICHAEL J. DOWD Attorneys at Law 655 West Broadway, Suite 1900 San Diego, California 92101 (619) 231-1058 dand@rgrdlaw.com, miked@rgrdlaw.com For Defendant Household International, Inc.: SKADDEN, ARPS, SLATE, MEAGHER & FLOM, LLP BY: R. RYAN STOLL ANDREW J. FUCHS PATRICK FITZGERALD (Via Videoconference) Attorneys at Law 155 North Wacker Drive Chicago, Illinois 60606-1720 (312) 407-0971 ryan.stoll@skadden.com, andrew.fuchs@skadden.com	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	APPEARANCES (Continued): For Defendant Gary Gilmer: MCDERMOTT, WILL & EMERY, LLP BY: C. MAEVE KENDALL (Via videoconference) Attorney at Law 227 West Monroe Street Chicago, Illinois 60606-5096 (312) 984-2175 makendall@mwe.com For Defendant D A Schoenholz: JACKSON WALKER L.L.P. BY: TIM S. LEONARD Attorney at Law 1401 McKinney, Suite 1900 Houston, Texas 77010 (713) 752-4439 tleonard@jw.com Also Present:
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	APPEARANCES: For Plaintiffs: ROBBINS GELLER RUDMAN & DOWD LLP BY: DANIEL S. DROSMAN MICHAEL J. DOWD Attorneys at Law 655 West Broadway, Suite 1900 San Diego, California 92101 (619) 231-1058 dand@rgrdlaw.com, miked@rgrdlaw.com For Defendant Household International, Inc.: SKADDEN, ARPS, SLATE, MEAGHER & FLOM, LLP BY: R. RYAN STOLL ANDREW J. FUCHS PATRICK FITZGERALD (Via Videoconference) Attorneys at Law 155 North Wacker Drive Chicago, Illinois 60606-1720 (312) 407-0971 ryan.stoll@skadden.com, andrew.fuchs@skadden.com WILLIAMS & CONNOLLY BY: STEVEN M. FARINA	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	APPEARANCES (Continued): For Defendant Gary Gilmer: MCDERMOTT, WILL & EMERY, LLP BY: C. MAEVE KENDALL (Via videoconference) Attorney at Law 227 West Monroe Street Chicago, Illinois 60606-5096 (312) 984-2175 makendall@mwe.com For Defendant D A Schoenholz: JACKSON WALKER L.L.P. BY: TIM S. LEONARD Attorney at Law 1401 McKinney, Suite 1900 Houston, Texas 77010 (713) 752-4439 tleonard@jw.com
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	APPEARANCES: For Plaintiffs: ROBBINS GELLER RUDMAN & DOWD LLP BY: DANIEL S. DROSMAN MICHAEL J. DOWD Attorneys at Law 655 West Broadway, Suite 1900 San Diego, California 92101 (619) 231-1058 dand@rgrdlaw.com, miked@rgrdlaw.com For Defendant Household International, Inc.: SKADDEN, ARPS, SLATE, MEAGHER & FLOM, LLP BY: R. RYAN STOLL ANDREW J. FUCHS PATRICK FITZGERALD (Via Videoconference) Attorneys at Law 155 North Wacker Drive Chicago, Illinois 60606-1720 (312) 407-0971 ryan.stoll@skadden.com pfitzgerald@skadden.com WILLIAMS & CONNOLLY BY: STEVEN M. FARINA Attorney at Law	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	APPEARANCES (Continued): For Defendant Gary Gilmer: MCDERMOTT, WILL & EMERY, LLP BY: C. MAEVE KENDALL (Via videoconference) Attorney at Law 227 West Monroe Street Chicago, Illinois 60606-5096 (312) 984-2175 makendall@mwe.com For Defendant D A Schoenholz: JACKSON WALKER L.L.P. BY: TIM S. LEONARD Attorney at Law 1401 McKinney, Suite 1900 Houston, Texas 77010 (713) 752-4439 tleonard@jw.com Also Present: MARK LoSACCO, HSBC (Via Videoconference)
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	APPEARANCES: For Plaintiffs: ROBBINS GELLER RUDMAN & DOWD LLP BY: DANIEL S. DROSMAN MICHAEL J. DOWD Attorneys at Law 655 West Broadway, Suite 1900 San Diego, California 92101 (619) 231-1058 dand@rgrdlaw.com, miked@rgrdlaw.com For Defendant Household International, Inc.: SKADDEN, ARPS, SLATE, MEAGHER & FLOM, LLP BY: R. RYAN STOLL ANDREW J. FUCHS PATRICK FITZGERALD (Via Videoconference) Attorneys at Law 155 North Wacker Drive Chicago, Illinois 60606-1720 (312) 407-0971 ryan.stoll@skadden.com pfitzgerald@skadden.com WILLIAMS & CONNOLLY BY: STEVEN M. FARINA Attorney at Law 725 Twelfth Street, N.W.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	APPEARANCES (Continued): For Defendant Gary Gilmer: MCDERMOTT, WILL & EMERY, LLP BY: C. MAEVE KENDALL (Via videoconference) Attorney at Law 227 West Monroe Street Chicago, Illinois 60606-5096 (312) 984-2175 makendall@mwe.com For Defendant D A Schoenholz: JACKSON WALKER L.L.P. BY: TIM S. LEONARD Attorney at Law 1401 McKinney, Suite 1900 Houston, Texas 77010 (713) 752-4439 tleonard@jw.com Also Present:
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	APPEARANCES: For Plaintiffs: ROBBINS GELLER RUDMAN & DOWD LLP BY: DANIEL S. DROSMAN MICHAEL J. DOWD Attorneys at Law 655 West Broadway, Suite 1900 San Diego, California 92101 (619) 231-1058 dand@rgrdlaw.com, miked@rgrdlaw.com For Defendant Household International, Inc.: SKADDEN, ARPS, SLATE, MEAGHER & FLOM, LLP BY: R. RYAN STOLL ANDREW J. FUCHS PATRICK FITZGERALD (Via Videoconference) Attorneys at Law 155 North Wacker Drive Chicago, Illinois 60606-1720 (312) 407-0971 ryan.stoll@skadden.com, andrew.fuchs@skadden.com pfitzgerald@skadden.com WILLIAMS & CONNOLLY BY: STEVEN M. FARINA Attorney at Law 725 Twelfth Street, N.W. Washington, D.C. 20005 (202) 434-5526	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	APPEARANCES (Continued): For Defendant Gary Gilmer: MCDERMOTT, WILL & EMERY, LLP BY: C. MAEVE KENDALL (Via videoconference) Attorney at Law 227 West Monroe Street Chicago, Illinois 60606-5096 (312) 984-2175 makendall@mwe.com For Defendant D A Schoenholz: JACKSON WALKER L.L.P. BY: TIM S. LEONARD Attorney at Law 1401 McKinney, Suite 1900 Houston, Texas 77010 (713) 752-4439 tleonard@jw.com Also Present: MARK LoSACCO, HSBC (Via Videoconference) Videographer:
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	APPEARANCES: For Plaintiffs: ROBBINS GELLER RUDMAN & DOWD LLP BY: DANIEL S. DROSMAN MICHAEL J. DOWD Attorneys at Law 655 West Broadway, Suite 1900 San Diego, California 92101 (619) 231-1058 dand@rgrdlaw.com, miked@rgrdlaw.com For Defendant Household International, Inc.: SKADDEN, ARPS, SLATE, MEAGHER & FLOM, LLP BY: R. RYAN STOLL ANDREW J. FUCHS PATRICK FITZGERALD (Via Videoconference) Attorneys at Law 155 North Wacker Drive Chicago, Illinois 60606-1720 (312) 407-0971 ryan.stoll@skadden.com, andrew.fuchs@skadden.com pfitzgerald@skadden.com WILLIAMS & CONNOLLY BY: STEVEN M. FARINA Attorney at Law 725 Twelfth Street, N.W. Washington, D.C. 20005	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	APPEARANCES (Continued): For Defendant Gary Gilmer: MCDERMOTT, WILL & EMERY, LLP BY: C. MAEVE KENDALL (Via videoconference) Attorney at Law 227 West Monroe Street Chicago, Illinois 60606-5096 (312) 984-2175 makendall@mwe.com For Defendant D A Schoenholz: JACKSON WALKER L.L.P. BY: TIM S. LEONARD Attorney at Law 1401 McKinney, Suite 1900 Houston, Texas 77010 (713) 752-4439 tleonard@jw.com Also Present: MARK LoSACCO, HSBC (Via Videoconference)
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	<pre>APPEARANCES: For Plaintiffs: ROBBINS GELLER RUDMAN &amp; DOWD LLP BY: DANLEL S. DROSMAN MICHAEL J. DOWD Attorneys at Law 655 West Broadway, Suite 1900 San Diego, California 92101 (619) 231-1058 dan@ergrdlaw.com, miked@rgrdlaw.com For Defendant Household International, Inc.: SKADDEN, ARPS, SLATE, MEAGHER &amp; FLOM, LLP BY: R. RYAN STOLL ANDREW J. FUCHS PATRICK FITZGERALD (Via Videoconference) Attorneys at Law 155 North Wacker Drive Chicago, Illinois 60606-1720 (312) 407-0971 ryan.stoll@skadden.com, andrew.fuchs@skadden.com pfitzgerald@skadden.com WILLIAMS &amp; CONNOLLY BY: STEVEN M. FARINA Attorney at Law 725 Twelfth Street, N.W. Washington, D.C. 20005 (202) 434-5526 afarina@wc.com</pre>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	APPEARANCES (Continued): For Defendant Gary Gilmer: MCDERMOTT, WILL & EMERY, LLP BY: C. MAEVE KENDALL (Via videoconference) Attorney at Law 227 West Monroe Street Chicago, Illinois 60606-5096 (312) 984-2175 makendall@mwe.com For Defendant D A Schoenholz: JACKSON WALKER L.L.P. BY: TIM S. LEONARD Attorney at Law 1401 McKinney, Suite 1900 Houston, Texas 77010 (713) 752-4439 tleonard@jw.com Also Present: MARK LoSACCO, HSBC (Via Videoconference) Videographer:
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	APPEARANCES: For Plaintiffs: ROBBINS GELLER RUDMAN & DOWD LLP BY: DANIEL S. DROSMAN MICHAEL J. DOWD Attorneys at Law 655 West Broadway, Suite 1900 San Diego, California 92101 (619) 231-1058 dand@rgrdlaw.com, miked@rgrdlaw.com For Defendant Household International, Inc.: SKADDEN, ARPS, SLATE, MEAGHER & FLOM, LLP BY: R. RYAN STOLL ANDREW J. FUCHS PATRICK FITZGERALD (Via Videoconference) Attorneys at Law 155 North Wacker Drive Chicago, Illinois 60606-1720 (312) 407-0971 ryan.stoll@skadden.com, andrew.fuchs@skadden.com pfitzgerald@skadden.com WILLIAMS & CONNOLLY BY: STEVEN M. FARINA Attorney at Law 725 Twelfth Street, N.W. Washington, D.C. 20005 (202) 434-5526	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	APPEARANCES (Continued): For Defendant Gary Gilmer: MCDERMOTT, WILL & EMERY, LLP BY: C. MAEVE KENDALL (Via videoconference) Attorney at Law 227 West Monroe Street Chicago, Illinois 60606-5096 (312) 984-2175 makendall@mwe.com For Defendant D A Schoenholz: JACKSON WALKER L.L.P. BY: TIM S. LEONARD Attorney at Law 1401 McKinney, Suite 1900 Houston, Texas 77010 (713) 752-4439 tleonard@jw.com Also Present: MARK LoSACCO, HSBC (Via Videoconference) Videographer:
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	<pre>APPEARANCES: For Plaintiffs: ROBBINS GELLER RUDMAN &amp; DOWD LLP BY: DANIEL S. DROSMAN MICHAEL J. DOWD Attorneys at Law 655 West Broadway, Suite 1900 San Diego, California 92101 (619) 231-1058 dand@rgrdlaw.com, miked@rgrdlaw.com For Defendant Household International, Inc.: SKADDEN, ARPS, SLATE, MEAGHER &amp; FLOM, LLP BY: R. RYAN STOLL ANDREW J. FUCHS PATRICK FITZGERALD (Via Videoconference) Attorneys at Law 155 North Wacker Drive Chicago, Illinois 60606-1720 (312) 407-0971 ryan.stoll@skadden.com, andrew.fuch@skadden.com pfitzgerald@skadden.com WILLIAMS &amp; CONNOLLY BY: STEVEN M. FARINA Attorney at Law 725 Twelfth Street, N.W. Washington, D.C. 20005 (202) 434-5526 afarina@wc.com For Defendant William F. Aldinger: KATTEN MUCHIN ROSENMAN, LLP</pre>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	APPEARANCES (Continued): For Defendant Gary Gilmer: MCDERMOTT, WILL & EMERY, LLP BY: C. MAEVE KENDALL (Via videoconference) Attorney at Law 227 West Monroe Street Chicago, Illinois 60606-5096 (312) 984-2175 makendall@mwe.com For Defendant D A Schoenholz: JACKSON WALKER L.L.P. BY: TIM S. LEONARD Attorney at Law 1401 McKinney, Suite 1900 Houston, Texas 77010 (713) 752-4439 tleonard@jw.com Also Present: MARK LoSACCO, HSBC (Via Videoconference) Videographer:
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	APPEARANCES: For Plaintiffs: ROBBINS GELLER RUDMAN & DOWD LLP BY: DANLEL S. DROSMAN MICHAEL J. DOWD Attorneys at Law 655 West Broadway, Suite 1900 San Diego, California 92101 (619) 231-1058 dand@rgrdlaw.com, miked@rgrdlaw.com For Defendant Household International, Inc.: SKADDEN, ARPS, SLATE, MEAGHER & FLOM, LLP BY: R. RYAN STOLL ANDREW J. FUCHS PATRICK FITZGERALD (Via Videoconference) Attorneys at Law 155 North Wacker Drive Chicago, Illinois 60606-1720 (312) 407-0971 ryan.stoll@skadden.com pfitzgerald@skadden.com WILLIAMS & CONNOLLY BY: STEVEN M. FARINA Attorney at Law 725 Twelfth Street, N.W. Washington, D.C. 20005 (202) 434-5526 afarina@wc.com For Defendant William F. Aldinger: KATTEN MUCHIN ROSENMAN, LLP BY: GIL M. SOFFER (Via Videoconference)	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	APPEARANCES (Continued): For Defendant Gary Gilmer: MCDERMOTT, WILL & EMERY, LLP BY: C. MAEVE KENDALL (Via videoconference) Attorney at Law 227 West Monroe Street Chicago, Illinois 60606-5096 (312) 984-2175 makendall@mwe.com For Defendant D A Schoenholz: JACKSON WALKER L.L.P. BY: TIM S. LEONARD Attorney at Law 1401 McKinney, Suite 1900 Houston, Texas 77010 (713) 752-4439 tleonard@jw.com Also Present: MARK LoSACCO, HSBC (Via Videoconference) Videographer:
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	APPEARANCES: For Plaintiffs: ROBBINS GELLER RUDMAN & DOWD LLP BY: DANIEL S. DROSMAN MICHAEL J. DOWD Attorneys at Law 655 West Broadway, Suite 1900 San Diego, California 92101 (619) 231-1058 dand@rgrdlaw.com, miked@rgrdlaw.com For Defendant Household International, Inc.: SKADDEN, ARPS, SLATE, MEAGHER & FLOM, LLP BY: R. RYAN STOLL ANDREW J. FUCHS PATRICK FITZGERALD (Via Videoconference) Attorneys at Law 155 North Wacker Drive Chicago, Illinois 60606-1720 (312) 407-0971 ryan.stoll@skadden.com, andrew.fuchs@skadden.com WILLIAMS & CONNOLLY BY: STEVEN M. FARINA Attorney at Law 725 Twelfth Street, N.W. Washington, D.C. 20005 (202) 434-5526 afarina@wc.com For Defendant William F. Aldinger: KATTEN MUCHIN ROSENMAN, LLP BY: GLL M. SOFFER (Via Videoconference) Attorney at Law	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	APPEARANCES (Continued): For Defendant Gary Gilmer: MCDERMOTT, WILL & EMERY, LLP BY: C. MAEVE KENDALL (Via videoconference) Attorney at Law 227 West Monroe Street Chicago, Illinois 60606-5096 (312) 984-2175 makendall@mwe.com For Defendant D A Schoenholz: JACKSON WALKER L.L.P. BY: TIM S. LEONARD Attorney at Law 1401 McKinney, Suite 1900 Houston, Texas 77010 (713) 752-4439 tleonard@jw.com Also Present: MARK LoSACCO, HSBC (Via Videoconference) Videographer:
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	APPEARANCES: For Plaintiffs: ROBBINS GELLER RUDMAN & DOWD LLP BY: DANIEL S. DROSMAN MICHAEL J. DOWD Attorneys at Law 655 West Broadway, Suite 1900 San Diego, California 92101 (619) 231-1058 dand@rgrdlaw.com, miked@rgrdlaw.com For Defendant Household International, Inc.: SKADDEN, ARPS, SLATE, MEAGHER & FLOM, LLP BY: R. RYAN STOLL ANDREW J. FUCHS PATRICK FITZGERALD (Via Videoconference) Attorneys at Law 155 North Wacker Drive Chicago, Illinois 60606-1720 (312) 407-0971 ryan.stoll@skadden.com pfitzgerald@skadden.com WILLIAMS & CONNOLLY BY: STEVEN M. FARINA Attorney at Law 725 Twelfth Street, N.W. Washington, D.C. 20005 (202) 434-5526 afarina@wc.com For Defendant William F. Aldinger: KATTEN MUCHIN ROSENMAN, LLP BY: GIL M. SOFFER (Via Videoconference) Attorney at Law 525 West Monroe Street Chicago, Illinois 60661-3693	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	APPEARANCES (Continued): For Defendant Gary Gilmer: MCDERMOTT, WILL & EMERY, LLP BY: C. MAEVE KENDALL (Via videoconference) Attorney at Law 227 West Monroe Street Chicago, Illinois 60606-5096 (312) 984-2175 makendall@mwe.com For Defendant D A Schoenholz: JACKSON WALKER L.L.P. BY: TIM S. LEONARD Attorney at Law 1401 McKinney, Suite 1900 Houston, Texas 77010 (713) 752-4439 tleonard@jw.com Also Present: MARK LoSACCO, HSBC (Via Videoconference) Videographer:
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	APPEARANCES: For Plaintiffs: ROBBINS GELLER RUDMAN & DOWD LLP BY: DANIEL S. DROSMAN MICHAEL J. DOWD Attorneys at Law 655 West Broadway, Suite 1900 San Diego, California 92101 (619) 231-1058 dand@rgrdlaw.com, miked@rgrdlaw.com For Defendant Household International, Inc.: SKADDEN, ARPS, SLATE, MEAGHER & FLOM, LLP BY: R. RYAN STOLL ANDREW J. FUCHS PATRICK FITZGERALD (Via Videoconference) Attorneys at Law 155 North Wacker Drive Chicago, Illinois 60606-1720 (312) 407-0971 ryan.stoll@skadden.com pfitzgerald@skadden.com WILLIAMS & CONNOLLY BY: STEVEN M. FARINA Attorney at Law 725 Twelfth Street, N.W. Washington, D.C. 20005 (202) 434-5526 afarina@wc.com For Defendant William F. Aldinger: KATTEN MUCHIN ROSENMAN, LLP BY: GIL M. SOFFER (Via Videoconference) Attorney at Law 525 West Monroe Street Chicago, Illinois 60661-3693 (312) 902-5474	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	APPEARANCES (Continued): For Defendant Gary Gilmer: MCDERMOTT, WILL & EMERY, LLP BY: C. MAEVE KENDALL (Via videoconference) Attorney at Law 227 West Monroe Street Chicago, Illinois 60606-5096 (312) 984-2175 makendall@mwe.com For Defendant D A Schoenholz: JACKSON WALKER L.L.P. BY: TIM S. LEONARD Attorney at Law 1401 McKinney, Suite 1900 Houston, Texas 77010 (713) 752-4439 tleonard@jw.com Also Present: MARK LoSACCO, HSBC (Via Videoconference) Videographer:
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	APPEARANCES: For Plaintiffs: ROBBINS GELLER RUDMAN & DOWD LLP BY: DANIEL S. DROSMAN MICHAEL J. DOWD Attorneys at Law 655 West Broadway, Suite 1900 San Diego, California 92101 (619) 231-1058 dand@rgrdlaw.com, miked@rgrdlaw.com For Defendant Household International, Inc.: SKADDEN, ARPS, SLATE, MEAGHER & FLOM, LLP BY: R. RYAN STOLL ANDREW J. FUCHS PATRICK FITZGERALD (Via Videoconference) Attorneys at Law 155 North Wacker Drive Chicago, Illinois 60606-1720 (312) 407-0971 ryan.stoll@skadden.com pfitzgerald@skadden.com WILLIAMS & CONNOLLY BY: STEVEN M. FARINA Attorney at Law 725 Twelfth Street, N.W. Washington, D.C. 20005 (202) 434-5526 afarina@wc.com For Defendant William F. Aldinger: KATTEN MUCHIN ROSENMAN, LLP BY: GIL M. SOFFER (Via Videoconference) Attorney at Law 525 West Monroe Street Chicago, Illinois 60661-3693	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	APPEARANCES (Continued): For Defendant Gary Gilmer: MCDERMOTT, WILL & EMERY, LLP BY: C. MAEVE KENDALL (Via videoconference) Attorney at Law 227 West Monroe Street Chicago, Illinois 60606-5096 (312) 984-2175 makendall@mwe.com For Defendant D A Schoenholz: JACKSON WALKER L.L.P. BY: TIM S. LEONARD Attorney at Law 1401 McKinney, Suite 1900 Houston, Texas 77010 (713) 752-4439 tleonard@jw.com Also Present: MARK LoSACCO, HSBC (Via Videoconference) Videographer:
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	APPEARANCES: For Plaintiffs: ROBBINS GELLER RUDMAN & DOWD LLP BY: DANIEL S. DROSMAN MICHAEL J. DOWD Attorneys at Law 655 West Broadway, Suite 1900 San Diego, California 92101 (619) 231-1058 dand@rgrdlaw.com, miked@rgrdlaw.com For Defendant Household International, Inc.: SKADDEN, ARPS, SLATE, MEAGHER & FLOM, LLP BY: R. RYAN STOLL ANDREW J. FUCHS PATRICK FITZGERALD (Via Videoconference) Attorneys at Law 155 North Wacker Drive Chicago, Illinois 60606-1720 (312) 407-0971 ryan.stoll@skadden.com pfitzgerald@skadden.com WILLIAMS & CONNOLLY BY: STEVEN M. FARINA Attorney at Law 725 Twelfth Street, N.W. Washington, D.C. 20005 (202) 434-5526 afarina@wc.com For Defendant William F. Aldinger: KATTEN MUCHIN ROSENMAN, LLP BY: GIL M. SOFFER (Via Videoconference) Attorney at Law 525 West Monroe Street Chicago, Illinois 60661-3693 (312) 902-5474	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	APPEARANCES (Continued): For Defendant Gary Gilmer: MCDERMOTT, WILL & EMERY, LLP BY: C. MAEVE KENDALL (Via videoconference) Attorney at Law 227 West Monroe Street Chicago, Illinois 60606-5096 (312) 984-2175 makendall@mwe.com For Defendant D A Schoenholz: JACKSON WALKER L.L.P. BY: TIM S. LEONARD Attorney at Law 1401 McKinney, Suite 1900 Houston, Texas 77010 (713) 752-4439 tleonard@jw.com Also Present: MARK LoSACCO, HSBC (Via Videoconference) Videographer:

## Volume P: 1:02-cv-05893 Document #: 2152-6 Filed: 04/25/16 Page awrence E. Jaffe Pension Plan Bradford Cornell, Ph.D. vs. Household International, Inc.

Bradford Cornell, Ph.D.	vs. Household International, Inc
Page 221 1 testified I asked you and you wrote:	Page 222 1 measurement error. So extending the event window
2 "Conversely, in a case such as	2 has, as I said, costs and benefits. And whether you
3 WPPSS, in which there is a	3 want to use it depends upon your assessment of those
4 continuous leakage of information,	<ul><li>4 costs and benefits, and whether you think it works</li></ul>
5 it may be necessary to use the	5 reliably enough to serve as a basis for awarding
6 comparable index approach."	6 damages.
7 Do you see that?	7 Q Okay. So tell me the benefits.
8 MR. STOLL: I'm sorry, Counsel. What page	8 A The benefit is that it by extending the
9 are we on in the article?	9 like, let's say, you take the limit and extend it
10 MR. DROSMAN: I'm talking about prior	10 to to the full period, the benefit is it's going
11 testimony that I elicited from him.	11 to include everything that the regression doesn't
12 Q And I asked you that question. And you said,	12 pick up. And so, by definition, that's going to
13 "Yes." And I asked you, "You stand by that	13 include if there was leakage, that's going to
14 statement, don't you?" And you said, "It depends on	14 throw the leakage in there.
15 the costs and benefits of the particular situation."	15 Q Okay. Any other benefits?
16 Do you recall that testimony that you gave	16 A That's that's the significant one that I
17 before the break?	17 can think of.
18 A Yes.	18 Q What are the costs?
19 Q Okay. What do you mean "the costs and	19 A It's going to throw everything else in there;
20 benefits of the particular situation"?	20 like I say, sentiment effects, non-fraud-related,
21 A Well, the benefit of extending an event	21 firm-specific information, measurement error in the
22 window is that it brings everything in, but that's	22 regressions. And the other cost is it's going to
23 also the cost. It brings in sentiment effects, it	23 compound all those over time. Because every as
24 brings in non-fraud-related, firm-specific	24 you back-cast, every residual depends on the
<ul><li>25 information, it brings in and compounds the</li></ul>	<ul><li>25 previous one, and that compounds the impact of all</li></ul>
Page 223	Baga 224
	Page 224
1 the problems.	1 Q Any other reasons?
<ol> <li>the problems.</li> <li>Q Any other costs?</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Q Any other reasons?</li> <li>A Those were the primary ones ones I recall.</li> </ol>
<ol> <li>the problems.</li> <li>Q Any other costs?</li> <li>A Those are the main ones.</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Q Any other reasons?</li> <li>A Those were the primary ones ones I recall.</li> <li>Q Okay. I don't think I have any further</li> </ol>
<ol> <li>the problems.</li> <li>Q Any other costs?</li> <li>A Those are the main ones.</li> <li>Q And how do you determine whether the benefits</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Q Any other reasons?</li> <li>A Those were the primary ones ones I recall.</li> <li>Q Okay. I don't think I have any further</li> </ol>
<ol> <li>the problems.</li> <li>Q Any other costs?</li> <li>A Those are the main ones.</li> <li>Q And how do you determine whether the benefits</li> <li>5 outweigh the costs?</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Q Any other reasons?</li> <li>A Those were the primary ones ones I recall.</li> <li>Q Okay. I don't think I have any further</li> <li>questions for this witness at this time. Thank you,</li> <li>Dr. Cornell.</li> </ol>
<ol> <li>the problems.</li> <li>Q Any other costs?</li> <li>A Those are the main ones.</li> <li>Q And how do you determine whether the benefits</li> <li>outweigh the costs?</li> <li>A What I do is I look at the output of the</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Q Any other reasons?</li> <li>A Those were the primary ones ones I recall.</li> <li>Q Okay. I don't think I have any further</li> <li>questions for this witness at this time. Thank you,</li> <li>Dr. Cornell.</li> <li>A Thank you.</li> </ol>
<ol> <li>the problems.</li> <li>Q Any other costs?</li> <li>A Those are the main ones.</li> <li>Q And how do you determine whether the benefits</li> <li>outweigh the costs?</li> <li>A What I do is I look at the output of the</li> <li>model and say does this make enough sense that I can</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Q Any other reasons?</li> <li>A Those were the primary ones ones I recall.</li> <li>Q Okay. I don't think I have any further</li> <li>questions for this witness at this time. Thank you,</li> <li>Dr. Cornell.</li> </ol>
<ol> <li>the problems.</li> <li>Q Any other costs?</li> <li>A Those are the main ones.</li> <li>Q And how do you determine whether the benefits</li> <li>outweigh the costs?</li> <li>A What I do is I look at the output of the</li> <li>model and say does this make enough sense that I can</li> <li>feel comfortable using it.</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Q Any other reasons?</li> <li>A Those were the primary ones ones I recall.</li> <li>Q Okay. I don't think I have any further</li> <li>questions for this witness at this time. Thank you,</li> <li>Dr. Cornell.</li> <li>A Thank you.</li> </ol>
<ol> <li>the problems.</li> <li>Q Any other costs?</li> <li>A Those are the main ones.</li> <li>Q And how do you determine whether the benefits</li> <li>outweigh the costs?</li> <li>A What I do is I look at the output of the</li> <li>model and say does this make enough sense that I can</li> <li>feel comfortable using it.</li> <li>Q That's how you make that determination?</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Q Any other reasons?</li> <li>A Those were the primary ones ones I recall.</li> <li>Q Okay. I don't think I have any further</li> <li>questions for this witness at this time. Thank you,</li> <li>Dr. Cornell.</li> <li>A Thank you.</li> <li>EXAMINATION</li> <li>BY MR. STOLL:</li> </ol>
<ol> <li>the problems.</li> <li>Q Any other costs?</li> <li>A Those are the main ones.</li> <li>Q And how do you determine whether the benefits</li> <li>outweigh the costs?</li> <li>A What I do is I look at the output of the</li> <li>model and say does this make enough sense that I can</li> <li>feel comfortable using it.</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Q Any other reasons?</li> <li>A Those were the primary ones ones I recall.</li> <li>Q Okay. I don't think I have any further</li> <li>questions for this witness at this time. Thank you,</li> <li>Dr. Cornell.</li> <li>A Thank you.</li> <li>EXAMINATION</li> <li>BY MR. STOLL:</li> </ol>
<ol> <li>the problems.</li> <li>Q Any other costs?</li> <li>A Those are the main ones.</li> <li>Q And how do you determine whether the benefits</li> <li>outweigh the costs?</li> <li>A What I do is I look at the output of the</li> <li>model and say does this make enough sense that I can</li> <li>feel comfortable using it.</li> <li>Q That's how you make that determination?</li> <li>A That's the way I would do it.</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Q Any other reasons?</li> <li>A Those were the primary ones ones I recall.</li> <li>Q Okay. I don't think I have any further</li> <li>questions for this witness at this time. Thank you,</li> <li>Dr. Cornell.</li> <li>A Thank you.</li> <li>BY MR. STOLL:</li> <li>Q So I have just a couple of questions, to</li> <li>clean up a couple of issues from the prior</li> </ol>
<ol> <li>the problems.</li> <li>Q Any other costs?</li> <li>A Those are the main ones.</li> <li>Q And how do you determine whether the benefits</li> <li>outweigh the costs?</li> <li>A What I do is I look at the output of the</li> <li>model and say does this make enough sense that I can</li> <li>feel comfortable using it.</li> <li>Q That's how you make that determination?</li> <li>A That's the way I would do it.</li> <li>Q Okay. Any other way in which you'd make that</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Q Any other reasons?</li> <li>A Those were the primary ones ones I recall.</li> <li>Q Okay. I don't think I have any further</li> <li>questions for this witness at this time. Thank you,</li> <li>Dr. Cornell.</li> <li>A Thank you.</li> <li>EXAMINATION</li> <li>BY MR. STOLL:</li> <li>Q So I have just a couple of questions, to</li> <li>clean up a couple of issues from the prior</li> </ol>
<ol> <li>the problems.</li> <li>Q Any other costs?</li> <li>A Those are the main ones.</li> <li>Q And how do you determine whether the benefits</li> <li>outweigh the costs?</li> <li>A What I do is I look at the output of the</li> <li>model and say does this make enough sense that I can</li> <li>feel comfortable using it.</li> <li>Q That's how you make that determination?</li> <li>A That's the way I would do it.</li> <li>Q Okay. Any other way in which you'd make that</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Q Any other reasons?</li> <li>A Those were the primary ones ones I recall.</li> <li>Q Okay. I don't think I have any further</li> <li>questions for this witness at this time. Thank you,</li> <li>Dr. Cornell.</li> <li>A Thank you.</li> <li>BY MR. STOLL:</li> <li>Q So I have just a couple of questions, to</li> <li>clean up a couple of issues from the prior</li> <li>questioning.</li> </ol>
<ol> <li>the problems.</li> <li>Q Any other costs?</li> <li>A Those are the main ones.</li> <li>Q And how do you determine whether the benefits</li> <li>outweigh the costs?</li> <li>A What I do is I look at the output of the</li> <li>model and say does this make enough sense that I can</li> <li>feel comfortable using it.</li> <li>Q That's how you make that determination?</li> <li>A That's the way I would do it.</li> <li>Q Okay. Any other way in which you'd make that</li> <li>A There may be, but as I sit here, that's the</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Q Any other reasons?</li> <li>A Those were the primary ones ones I recall.</li> <li>Q Okay. I don't think I have any further</li> <li>questions for this witness at this time. Thank you,</li> <li>Dr. Cornell.</li> <li>A Thank you.</li> <li>BY MR. STOLL:</li> <li>Q So I have just a couple of questions, to</li> <li>clean up a couple of issues from the prior</li> <li>questioning.</li> <li>First, Professor Cornell, what do you</li> </ol>
<ol> <li>the problems.</li> <li>Q Any other costs?</li> <li>A Those are the main ones.</li> <li>Q And how do you determine whether the benefits</li> <li>outweigh the costs?</li> <li>A What I do is I look at the output of the</li> <li>model and say does this make enough sense that I can</li> <li>feel comfortable using it.</li> <li>Q That's how you make that determination?</li> <li>A That's the way I would do it.</li> <li>Q Okay. Any other way in which you'd make that</li> <li>determination?</li> <li>A There may be, but as I sit here, that's the</li> <li>one I'd I've thought of.</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Q Any other reasons?</li> <li>A Those were the primary ones ones I recall.</li> <li>Q Okay. I don't think I have any further</li> <li>questions for this witness at this time. Thank you,</li> <li>Dr. Cornell.</li> <li>A Thank you.</li> <li>BY MR. STOLL:</li> <li>Q So I have just a couple of questions, to</li> <li>clean up a couple of issues from the prior</li> <li>questioning.</li> <li>First, Professor Cornell, what do you</li> <li>understand to be your scope of assignment regarding</li> </ol>
<ol> <li>the problems.</li> <li>Q Any other costs?</li> <li>A Those are the main ones.</li> <li>Q And how do you determine whether the benefits</li> <li>outweigh the costs?</li> <li>A What I do is I look at the output of the</li> <li>model and say does this make enough sense that I can</li> <li>feel comfortable using it.</li> <li>Q That's how you make that determination?</li> <li>A That's the way I would do it.</li> <li>Q Okay. Any other way in which you'd make that</li> <li>A There may be, but as I sit here, that's the</li> <li>one I'd I've thought of.</li> <li>Q Okay. Now, you also testified that one of</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Q Any other reasons?</li> <li>A Those were the primary ones ones I recall.</li> <li>Q Okay. I don't think I have any further</li> <li>questions for this witness at this time. Thank you,</li> <li>Dr. Cornell.</li> <li>A Thank you.</li> <li>BY MR. STOLL:</li> <li>Q So I have just a couple of questions, to</li> <li>clean up a couple of issues from the prior</li> <li>questioning.</li> <li>First, Professor Cornell, what do you</li> <li>understand to be your scope of assignment regarding</li> <li>the opinions that you're to offer in this trial?</li> </ol>
<ol> <li>the problems.</li> <li>Q Any other costs?</li> <li>A Those are the main ones.</li> <li>Q And how do you determine whether the benefits</li> <li>outweigh the costs?</li> <li>A What I do is I look at the output of the</li> <li>model and say does this make enough sense that I can</li> <li>feel comfortable using it.</li> <li>Q That's how you make that determination?</li> <li>A That's the way I would do it.</li> <li>Q Okay. Any other way in which you'd make that</li> <li>determination?</li> <li>A There may be, but as I sit here, that's the</li> <li>one I'd I've thought of.</li> <li>Q Okay. Now, you also testified that one of</li> <li>the reasons you didn't use the leakage for your</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Q Any other reasons?</li> <li>A Those were the primary ones ones I recall.</li> <li>Q Okay. I don't think I have any further</li> <li>questions for this witness at this time. Thank you,</li> <li>Dr. Cornell.</li> <li>A Thank you.</li> <li>BY MR. STOLL:</li> <li>Q So I have just a couple of questions, to</li> <li>clean up a couple of issues from the prior</li> <li>questioning.</li> <li>First, Professor Cornell, what do you</li> <li>understand to be your scope of assignment regarding</li> <li>the opinions that you're to offer in this trial?</li> <li>A S I've stated earlier in response to some of</li> </ol>
<ol> <li>the problems.</li> <li>Q Any other costs?</li> <li>A Those are the main ones.</li> <li>Q And how do you determine whether the benefits</li> <li>outweigh the costs?</li> <li>A What I do is I look at the output of the</li> <li>model and say does this make enough sense that I can</li> <li>feel comfortable using it.</li> <li>Q That's how you make that determination?</li> <li>A That's the way I would do it.</li> <li>Q Okay. Any other way in which you'd make that</li> <li>determination?</li> <li>A There may be, but as I sit here, that's the</li> <li>one I'd I've thought of.</li> <li>Q Okay. Now, you also testified that one of</li> <li>the reasons you didn't use the leakage for your</li> <li>damage analysis in WPPSS is because it was</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Q Any other reasons?</li> <li>A Those were the primary ones ones I recall.</li> <li>Q Okay. I don't think I have any further</li> <li>questions for this witness at this time. Thank you,</li> <li>Dr. Cornell.</li> <li>A Thank you.</li> <li>BY MR. STOLL:</li> <li>Q So I have just a couple of questions, to</li> <li>clean up a couple of issues from the prior</li> <li>questioning.</li> <li>First, Professor Cornell, what do you</li> <li>understand to be your scope of assignment regarding</li> <li>the opinions that you're to offer in this trial?</li> <li>A As I've stated earlier in response to some of</li> <li>the questioning, it was two basic things: Did</li> </ol>
<ul> <li>1 the problems.</li> <li>2 Q Any other costs?</li> <li>3 A Those are the main ones.</li> <li>4 Q And how do you determine whether the benefits</li> <li>5 outweigh the costs?</li> <li>6 A What I do is I look at the output of the</li> <li>7 model and say does this make enough sense that I can</li> <li>8 feel comfortable using it.</li> <li>9 Q That's how you make that determination?</li> <li>10 A That's the way I would do it.</li> <li>11 Q Okay. Any other way in which you'd make that</li> <li>12 determination?</li> <li>13 A There may be, but as I sit here, that's the</li> <li>14 one I'd I've thought of.</li> <li>15 Q Okay. Now, you also testified that one of</li> <li>16 the reasons you didn't use the leakage for your</li> <li>17 damage analysis in WPPSS is because it was</li> <li>18 concerned bonds, correct?</li> </ul>	<ol> <li>Q Any other reasons?</li> <li>A Those were the primary ones ones I recall.</li> <li>Q Okay. I don't think I have any further</li> <li>questions for this witness at this time. Thank you,</li> <li>Dr. Cornell.</li> <li>A Thank you.</li> <li>BY MR. STOLL:</li> <li>Q So I have just a couple of questions, to</li> <li>clean up a couple of issues from the prior</li> <li>questioning.</li> <li>First, Professor Cornell, what do you</li> <li>understand to be your scope of assignment regarding</li> <li>the opinions that you're to offer in this trial?</li> <li>A As I've stated earlier in response to some of</li> <li>the questioning, it was two basic things: Did</li> <li>Professor Fischel follow a procedure laid out by</li> </ol>
<ul> <li>1 the problems.</li> <li>2 Q Any other costs?</li> <li>3 A Those are the main ones.</li> <li>4 Q And how do you determine whether the benefits</li> <li>5 outweigh the costs?</li> <li>6 A What I do is I look at the output of the</li> <li>7 model and say does this make enough sense that I can</li> <li>8 feel comfortable using it.</li> <li>9 Q That's how you make that determination?</li> <li>10 A That's the way I would do it.</li> <li>11 Q Okay. Any other way in which you'd make that</li> <li>12 determination?</li> <li>13 A There may be, but as I sit here, that's the</li> <li>14 one I'd I've thought of.</li> <li>15 Q Okay. Now, you also testified that one of</li> <li>16 the reasons you didn't use the leakage for your</li> <li>17 damage analysis in WPPSS is because it was</li> <li>18 concerned bonds, correct?</li> <li>19 A That was one of the reasons, yes.</li> </ul>	<ol> <li>Q Any other reasons?</li> <li>A Those were the primary ones ones I recall.</li> <li>Q Okay. I don't think I have any further</li> <li>questions for this witness at this time. Thank you,</li> <li>Dr. Cornell.</li> <li>A Thank you.</li> <li>BY MR. STOLL:</li> <li>Q So I have just a couple of questions, to</li> <li>clean up a couple of issues from the prior</li> <li>questioning.</li> <li>First, Professor Cornell, what do you</li> <li>understand to be your scope of assignment regarding</li> <li>the opinions that you're to offer in this trial?</li> <li>A As I've stated earlier in response to some of</li> <li>the questioning, it was two basic things: Did</li> <li>Professor Fischel follow a procedure laid out by</li> <li>Mr. Morgan and me in an in an article we</li> </ol>
<ul> <li>1 the problems.</li> <li>2 Q Any other costs?</li> <li>3 A Those are the main ones.</li> <li>4 Q And how do you determine whether the benefits</li> <li>5 outweigh the costs?</li> <li>6 A What I do is I look at the output of the</li> <li>7 model and say does this make enough sense that I can</li> <li>8 feel comfortable using it.</li> <li>9 Q That's how you make that determination?</li> <li>10 A That's the way I would do it.</li> <li>11 Q Okay. Any other way in which you'd make that</li> <li>12 determination?</li> <li>13 A There may be, but as I sit here, that's the</li> <li>14 one I'd I've thought of.</li> <li>15 Q Okay. Now, you also testified that one of</li> <li>16 the reasons you didn't use the leakage for your</li> <li>17 damage analysis in WPPSS is because it was</li> <li>18 concerned bonds, correct?</li> <li>19 A That was one of the reasons, yes.</li> <li>20 Q Okay. What are the other reasons?</li> </ul>	<ol> <li>Q Any other reasons?</li> <li>A Those were the primary ones ones I recall.</li> <li>Q Okay. I don't think I have any further</li> <li>questions for this witness at this time. Thank you,</li> <li>Dr. Cornell.</li> <li>A Thank you.</li> <li>BY MR. STOLL:</li> <li>Q So I have just a couple of questions, to</li> <li>clean up a couple of issues from the prior</li> <li>questioning.</li> <li>First, Professor Cornell, what do you</li> <li>understand to be your scope of assignment regarding</li> <li>the opinions that you're to offer in this trial?</li> <li>A As I've stated earlier in response to some of</li> <li>the questioning, it was two basic things: Did</li> <li>Professor Fischel follow a procedure laid out by</li> <li>Mr. Morgan and me in an in an article we</li> <li>published; and second, does the leakage approach, as</li> </ol>
<ul> <li>1 the problems.</li> <li>2 Q Any other costs?</li> <li>3 A Those are the main ones.</li> <li>4 Q And how do you determine whether the benefits</li> <li>5 outweigh the costs?</li> <li>6 A What I do is I look at the output of the</li> <li>7 model and say does this make enough sense that I can</li> <li>8 feel comfortable using it.</li> <li>9 Q That's how you make that determination?</li> <li>10 A That's the way I would do it.</li> <li>11 Q Okay. Any other way in which you'd make that</li> <li>12 determination?</li> <li>13 A There may be, but as I sit here, that's the</li> <li>14 one I'd I've thought of.</li> <li>15 Q Okay. Now, you also testified that one of</li> <li>16 the reasons you didn't use the leakage for your</li> <li>17 damage analysis in WPPSS is because it was</li> <li>18 concerned bonds, correct?</li> <li>19 A That was one of the reasons, yes.</li> <li>20 Q Okay. What are the other reasons?</li> <li>21 A The other reason was that the period became</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>1 Q Any other reasons?</li> <li>2 A Those were the primary ones ones I recall.</li> <li>3 Q Okay. I don't think I have any further</li> <li>4 questions for this witness at this time. Thank you,</li> <li>5 Dr. Cornell.</li> <li>6 A Thank you.</li> <li>7</li> <li>8 EXAMINATION</li> <li>9 BY MR. STOLL:</li> <li>10 Q So I have just a couple of questions, to</li> <li>11 clean up a couple of issues from the prior</li> <li>12 questioning.</li> <li>13 First, Professor Cornell, what do you</li> <li>14 understand to be your scope of assignment regarding</li> <li>15 the opinions that you're to offer in this trial?</li> <li>16 A As I've stated earlier in response to some of</li> <li>17 the questioning, it was two basic things: Did</li> <li>18 Professor Fischel follow a procedure laid out by</li> <li>19 Mr. Morgan and me in an in an article we</li> <li>20 published; and second, does the leakage approach, as</li> <li>21 operationalized by Professor Fischel, measure</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>1 the problems.</li> <li>2 Q Any other costs?</li> <li>3 A Those are the main ones.</li> <li>4 Q And how do you determine whether the benefits</li> <li>5 outweigh the costs?</li> <li>6 A What I do is I look at the output of the</li> <li>7 model and say does this make enough sense that I can</li> <li>8 feel comfortable using it.</li> <li>9 Q That's how you make that determination?</li> <li>10 A That's the way I would do it.</li> <li>11 Q Okay. Any other way in which you'd make that</li> <li>12 determination?</li> <li>13 A There may be, but as I sit here, that's the</li> <li>14 one I'd I've thought of.</li> <li>15 Q Okay. Now, you also testified that one of</li> <li>16 the reasons you didn't use the leakage for your</li> <li>17 damage analysis in WPPSS is because it was</li> <li>18 concerned bonds, correct?</li> <li>19 A That was one of the reasons, yes.</li> <li>20 Q Okay. What are the other reasons?</li> <li>21 A The other reason was that the period became</li> <li>22 so long and included so much information, I didn't</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>1 Q Any other reasons?</li> <li>2 A Those were the primary ones ones I recall.</li> <li>3 Q Okay. I don't think I have any further</li> <li>4 questions for this witness at this time. Thank you,</li> <li>5 Dr. Cornell.</li> <li>6 A Thank you.</li> <li>7</li> <li>8 EXAMINATION</li> <li>9 BY MR. STOLL:</li> <li>10 Q So I have just a couple of questions, to</li> <li>11 clean up a couple of issues from the prior</li> <li>12 questioning.</li> <li>13 First, Professor Cornell, what do you</li> <li>14 understand to be your scope of assignment regarding</li> <li>15 the opinions that you're to offer in this trial?</li> <li>16 A As I've stated earlier in response to some of</li> <li>17 the questioning, it was two basic things: Did</li> <li>18 Professor Fischel follow a procedure laid out by</li> <li>19 Mr. Morgan and me in an in an article we</li> <li>20 published; and second, does the leakage approach, as</li> <li>21 operationalized by Professor Fischel, measure</li> <li>22 inflation with enough reliability that it can be</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>1 the problems.</li> <li>2 Q Any other costs?</li> <li>3 A Those are the main ones.</li> <li>4 Q And how do you determine whether the benefits</li> <li>5 outweigh the costs?</li> <li>6 A What I do is I look at the output of the</li> <li>7 model and say does this make enough sense that I can</li> <li>8 feel comfortable using it.</li> <li>9 Q That's how you make that determination?</li> <li>10 A That's the way I would do it.</li> <li>11 Q Okay. Any other way in which you'd make that</li> <li>12 determination?</li> <li>13 A There may be, but as I sit here, that's the</li> <li>14 one I'd I've thought of.</li> <li>15 Q Okay. Now, you also testified that one of</li> <li>16 the reasons you didn't use the leakage for your</li> <li>17 damage analysis in WPPSS is because it was</li> <li>18 concerned bonds, correct?</li> <li>19 A That was one of the reasons, yes.</li> <li>20 Q Okay. What are the other reasons?</li> <li>21 A The other reason was that the period became</li> <li>22 so long and included so much information, I didn't</li> <li>23 think the technique could be reliably used. It's</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>1 Q Any other reasons?</li> <li>2 A Those were the primary ones ones I recall.</li> <li>3 Q Okay. I don't think I have any further</li> <li>4 questions for this witness at this time. Thank you,</li> <li>5 Dr. Cornell.</li> <li>6 A Thank you.</li> <li>7</li> <li>8 EXAMINATION</li> <li>9 BY MR. STOLL:</li> <li>10 Q So I have just a couple of questions, to</li> <li>11 clean up a couple of issues from the prior</li> <li>12 questioning.</li> <li>13 First, Professor Cornell, what do you</li> <li>14 understand to be your scope of assignment regarding</li> <li>15 the opinions that you're to offer in this trial?</li> <li>16 A As I've stated earlier in response to some of</li> <li>17 the questioning, it was two basic things: Did</li> <li>18 Professor Fischel follow a procedure laid out by</li> <li>19 Mr. Morgan and me in an in an article we</li> <li>20 published; and second, does the leakage approach, as</li> <li>21 operationalized by Professor Fischel, measure</li> <li>22 inflation with enough reliability that it can be</li> <li>23 confidently or reasonably relied on.</li> </ul>

### Volume P: 1:02-cv-05893 Document #: 2152-6 Filed: 04/25/16 Page A of A Page Joff Pension Plan Bradford Cornell, Ph.D. vs. Household International, Inc.

	Page 229		Page 230
1	approach, which was the point I was making. But	1	Professor James?
2	it's not identical. And I don't think I realized at	2	A Yes.
3	the time that it was not identical. I had assumed	3	Q What was that?
4	that Professor Fischel had simply estimated a	4	A The manipulation of the constant term, which
5	regression equation, as we describe on 898, and then	5	is one aspect of the specification of the regression
6	applied that regression equation.	6	equation that he ultimately applied.
7	I don't recall being aware, until this later	7	Q In fact, the set of questions was oriented
8	matter, that he, in fact, had manipulated the	8	around footnote 47 of your prior article in which
9	constant term, which is something we do not	9	you note that misspecification errors cumulate and
10	recommend, and would not recommend.	10	become more important over longer periods of time;
11	Q Now, with regard to do you recall a series	11	is that correct?
12	of questions before the break regarding whether or	12	MR. DROSMAN: Objection; leading.
13	not the model was misspecified?	13	THE WITNESS: Yes.
14	A Yes.	14	BY MR. STOLL:
15	Q And you referenced Professor the reports	15	Q Now, you also referenced misspecification
16	of Professor Ferrell and Professor James with regard	16	problems or errors that you identified because or
17	. ,	17	that you reference Professor Ferrell's work with
18		18	respect to. Do you recall that?
19	A Yes.	19	A Yes.
20	Q Let me first ask you, in your opinion, is the	20	MR. DROSMAN: Objection; vague and ambiguous.
21	model misspecified?	21	BY MR. STOLL:
22	A Yes.	22	Q What were you referencing with respect to the
23	Q Did you analyze any aspects of the	23	misspecification error to which you were referring
24	misspecification that you would view as separate	24	in Professor Ferrell's opinion?
25	from the analysis of Professor Ferrell and	25	A Professor Ferrell had found evidence of a
	Page 231		Page 232
1	structural very significant structural break in	1	review of the material, including the output of the
2	5	2	model, as to whether or not the model is reliable
3	structural break, I think that's a serious	3	and consistent with the theory of leakage that's
4	specification problem. Q You also referenced Professor James with	4	being advanced?
5		5	MR. DROSMAN: Objection; compound. THE WITNESS: I don't believe it is.
6	regard to misspecification errors. What were you	6	
l -	referencing with regard to the work of Professor James referencing misspecification?	7	MR. STOLL: I have no further questions.
9	A A proper specification should have all the	9	FURTHER EXAMINATION
10	necessary right-hand variables; otherwise, the	10	BY MR. DROSMAN:
11	regression results will be biased. Professor James	11	Q Just briefly.
12	had suggested that the including just the market	12	-
13	and the industry was not enough. And Professor	13	about manipulation of the constant term. Do you
14	Ferrell's regressions show that James was, in fact,	14	
15	correct, because when you put in an added industry	15	A Yes.
16	variable, it's very significant.	16	Q And you said that Professor Fischel
17		17	-
18	that you viewed as necessary in order to	18	•
19	appropriately analyze whether Professor Fischel had	19	A Correct.
20	correctly applied the comparative index model	20	
21	discussed in Cornell and Morgan, do you have an	21	"manipulation," as you refer to it, has actually
22	opinion as to whether or not that has been correctly	22	reduced inflation?
23	applied?	23	A You asked me that earlier. And I understand
24	A I don't believe it has.	24	that.
25	Q Do you have an opinion, based upon your	25	Q It didn't increase inflation, right?